Sewerage Corpora 2012-2015





519.2

National water & Sewerage Corporation



Corporate Plan **Enhancing Financial Sustainability** and Infrastructure Growth



NATIONAL WATER AND SEWERAGE CORPORATION

CORPORATE PLAN

JULY 01, 2012 - JUNE 30, 2015

" ENHANCING FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND INFRASTRUCTURE GROWTH"

Water is Life Sanitation is Health June 2012

Corporate Plan JULY 01, 2012 - JUNE 30, 2015

NATIONAL WATER AND SEWERAGE CORPORATION

CORPORATE PLAN

JULY 01, 2012 - JUNE 30, 2015

IN ACCORDANCE WITH 'THE NATIONAL WATER AND SEWERAGE CORPORATION ACT, 2000'

Water is Life Sanitation is Health

June 2012

To be a Leading Water Utility In The World

To Provide Efficient and Cost Effective Water and Sewerage Services, Applying Innovative Managerial Solutions to the Delight of Our Customers

QUALITY POLICY

National Water and Sewerage Corporation is Committed and Shall Endeavour to Provide Quality Water and Sewerage Services to Her Esteemed Customers in Collaboration with Other Stakeholders in An Efficient and Cost-Effective Manner, Ensuring Utmost Customer Delight and Continuous Service Improvement in An Environmentally Friendly Manner

VISION

MISSION

| Core Purposes | Core Va |
|---|------------|
| SATISFIED CUSTOMERS | Reliabi |
| Delighted Customers paying their bills promptly | |
| ADEQUATE NETWORK COVERAGE | Integr |
| Adequate water and sewerage network-coverage in all the specified towns where the Corporation operates | Commitr |
| CONSERVATION OF THE ENVIRONMENT | Profession |
| Working in harmony with, and contributing to the conservation of the environment. | Innovat |
| EFFICIENT WORKFORCE | |
| A strong, secure and committed workforce dedicated to the service of the Corporation. | |
| DECENTRALIZATION/PUBLIC, PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS | |
| Devolve more powers to areas and Work in alliance with the public and private sector for efficient service delivery | |
| CONTRIBUTING TO NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT | |
| Through provision of adequate water and sewerage services | |
| INNOVATION | |
| Continuously develop and apply creative and innovative managerial solutions towards improved service delivery | |
| | |

lalues

bility

grity

itment

onalism

ation

Table Of Contents

<u>Vision i</u> <u>Mission i</u> Quality policy i Core Purposes ii Core Values iii <u>Foreword xii</u> Executive summary xiv

CHAPTER 1

BACKGROUND

| 2.0 | Introduction 8 | |
|-------|---|---|
| 2.1 | Strategic Goals for the 2009 – 2012 Corporate Plan. | 8 |
| 2.1.1 | Revenue Maximisation | 9 |
| 2.1.2 | Cost Rationalisation | 9 |
| 2.1.3 | Cross Cutting Reforms and Activities | 9 |
| 2.1.4 | External Services, Research and Development | 9 |

2.2 STRATEGIES PLANNED AND IMPLEMENTED DURING THE 2009 – 2012 CORPORATE

| 2.2.1 | Revenue Maximization | 10 |
|------------------|---|----|
| 2.2.1.1 | Reduction of NRW 10 | |
| 2.2.1.2 | Reduced Suppressed accounts. | 10 |
| <u>2.2.1.3.</u> | Customer Care 11 | |
| <u>2.2.1.4</u> . | 24 Hour Water Supply | 11 |
| <u>2.2.1.5.</u> | Water Quality and Sewerage Effluent | 11 |
| <u>2.2.1.6</u> | Increase Turnover 11 | |
| <u>2.2.1.7.</u> | Improved the Collection/Billing Ratio | 12 |
| <u>2.2.1.8</u> | Arrears Reduction 12 | |
| 2.2.1.9 | Water Service Coverage | 12 |
| <u>2.2.1.10</u> | Sewerage Service Coverage | 13 |
| <u>2.2.1.11</u> | Service to the Poor 13 | |
| <u>2.2.1.12</u> | New Capital Works Projects | 13 |
| 2.2.2 | Cost Rationalisation | 13 |
| <u>2.2.2.1</u> | Staff Productivity 13 | |
| 2.2.2.2 | Rationalisation of Operational Costs | 14 |
| 2.2.3 | Internal Reforms and Restructuring | 14 |
| 2.2.4 | External Services, Research and Development | 15 |

2.3 DETAILED PERFORMANCE REVIEW OF THE CORPORATE PLAN: 2009-2012

| 2.3.1 | Water Produced and Sold | 15 |
|-------|---|----|
| 2.3.2 | Non-Revenue Water (NRW) | 17 |
| 2.3.3 | Capacity Utilisation 18 | |
| 2.3.4 | Water Subscribers 19 | |
| 2.3.5 | Installation of Kiosks/Public Stand Posts | 20 |
| 2.3.8 | Meter Coverage24 | |

| 2.3.9 | Staff Rationalization | 24 |
|-------------|--|----|
| 2.3.10 | Financial Performance 2009- 2012 | 25 |
| 2.3.10.1 | Revenue Improvement | 25 |
| 2.3.10.2 | 2 Analysis of Operating Costs | 26 |
| 2.3.10.3 | 3 Operating Profit 26 | |
| 2.3.10.4 | Nominal vs. Real Growth in Billings | 27 |
| 2.3.10.5 | 5 The Working Ratio: 2009 - 2012 | 27 |
| 2.3.10.6 | 6 Operating Ratio 28 | |
| 2.3.10.7 | <u>Current Ratio 28</u> | |
| 2.3.10.8 | 3 Collection Ratio 28 | |
| | | |
| 2.4 P | ERFORMANCE OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS 2009-2012 | |
| 2.4.1 | Gaba Offshore In-take Project | 30 |
| 2.4.2 | Jinja Walukuba In-take Project | 30 |
| 2.4.3 | Kampala Sanitation Programme Phase I – Stage I (Immediate Works) | 30 |
| 2.4.4 | Kampala Sanitation Project –Stage II (Major Works) | 30 |
| 2.4.5 | Kampala Urban Poor Project – Kagugube Parish | 30 |
| 2.4.6 | Kawempe Urban Poor Project | 30 |
| 2.4.7 | Rehabilitation and Expansion of Gulu Water Supply and Sewerage System – Stage II | 31 |
| 2.4.8 | Kampala Water Lake Victoria WATSAN Project | 31 |
| 2.4.9 | Bushenyi Water Supply Project – Immediate Measures | 31 |
| 2.4.10 | Water Supply Extension to Kako-Masaka (Ushs 1.7 billion) | 32 |
| 2.4.11 | Bujagali Water Supply Project (Ushs 2.3 billion) | 32 |
| 2.4.12 | Soroti Intake Redevelopment Project (Ushs 850 million) | 32 |
| 2.4.13 | Bwaise II Urban Poor Project (US \$ 530,000) | 32 |
| 2.4.14 | Uganda Water Development and Management Project (US \$ 55 million) | 32 |
| 2.4.2 | Growing Debt Age 33 | |
| 2.4.3 | Low Sewerage Coverage | 33 |
| 2.4.4 | Low CAPEX 34 | |
| 2.4.5 | Macro-Economic Instability | 34 |
| 2.4.6 | High Non-Revenue Water. | 34 |
| 2.4.7 | Encroachment on Catchment Areas which affects Raw Water Sources | 34 |
| CHAF | PTER 3 | |
| 3.0 | The strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats (swot) analysis | 35 |
| 3.1 | Strengths | 35 |

| 3.1 | Strengths |
|-----|---------------|
| 3.2 | Weaknesses |
| 3.3 | Opportunities |
| 3.4 | Threats |
| 0.5 | |

3.5 Conclusion of swot analysis

Part 2

CHAPTER 4

PLAN

| 4.0 | Introduction | 45 |
|-----|--------------|----|
| 4.1 | Vision | 45 |
| 4.2 | Mission | 45 |
| | | |

| | 30 |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| | 30 |
| tage I (Immediate Works) | 30 |
| Works) | 30 |
| arish | 30 |
| | 30 |
| Supply and Sewerage System – Stage II | 31 |
| ct | 31 |
| Measures | 31 |
| shs 1.7 billion) | 32 |
| ion) | 32 |
| 850 million) | 32 |
|) | 32 |
| ent Project (US \$ 55 million) | 32 |
| | |
| | 33 |
| | |
| | 34 |
| | 34 |
| Iffects Raw Water Sources | 34 |
| | |

| and threats (swot) analysis | 35 |
|-----------------------------|----|
| | 35 |
| | 38 |
| | 39 |
| | 41 |
| | 43 |
| | |

THE VISION, MISSION, AND STRATEGIC GOALS FOR THE 2012 – 2015 CORPORATE

| 4.3 Core Purposes | 45 |
|---|----|
| 4.4 Core Values | 46 |
| 4.5 Strategic Themes | 46 |
| 4.6 Corporate Strategic Goals 2012 - 2015 | 46 |
| 4.6.1 Revenue Growth | 46 |
| 4.6.1.1 Increase the amount of water available for Sale and Sold. | 46 |
| 4.6.1.2 Increase accessibility to water and sewerage services. | 47 |
| 4.6.1.3 Increase Turnover from shs 156.6 billion to shs194.9 billion. | 47 |
| 4.6.2 Cost Optimization | 47 |
| 4.6.2.1 Improve staff productivity. | 48 |
| 4.6.2.2 Ensure Optimal operating costs. | 48 |
| 4.6.2.3 Improved Resource Allocation. | 48 |
| | |

4.6.3 ASSET MANAGEMENT AND EFFICIENCY

| 4.6.3. | 1 Comprehensive Asset Management System. | 48 |
|--------|--|----|
| 4.6.3. | 2 Improve working capital Management: | 48 |
| 4.6.4 | Stakeholder Management | 49 |
| 4.6.4. | 1 Ensure Motivated and Productive Work force: | 49 |
| 4.6.4. | 2 Ensure Efficient Service Delivery: | 49 |
| 4.6.4. | 3 Improve customer care: | 49 |
| 4.6.4. | 4 Improve Collaboration in catchment management. | 49 |
| 4.7 | ASSUMPTIONS | 49 |
| 4.8 | Area Strategic Goals 2012- 2015 | 51 |

4.9 THE ANNUAL TARGETS FOR THE FY 2012/2013

CHAPTER 5

CORPORATE STRATEGIES 2012 - 2015 54

| 5.0 | Introduction | 54 |
|--------------|---|----|
| 5.1 | Revenue Growth | 54 |
| 5.1.1 | Increase the amount of water available for Sale and Sold. | 54 |
| <u>5.1.2</u> | Increase Accessibility to water and Sewerage services. | 55 |
| <u>5.1.3</u> | Increase Turnover from shs 148.8 billion to shs194.9 billion. | 56 |
| 5.2 | COST OPTIMIZATION | 56 |
| 5.2.1 | Improved staff productivity. | 56 |
| 5.2.2 | Ensure Optimal operating costs. | 56 |
| 5.2.3 | Improved Resource Allocation. | 57 |

5.3 ASSET MANAGEMENT AND EFFICIENCY

| 5.3.1 Comprehensive Asset Management System. | 57 |
|--|----|
| 5.3.2 Improved Working Capital Management. | 58 |

5.4 STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT

| 5.4.1 Create a favourable work environment that promotes motivation and productivity of the | |
|---|----|
| workforce. (Internal Stakeholders). | 59 |
| 5.4.2 Ensure Efficient Service Delivery. | 59 |
| 5.4.3 Improve customer care (External Stakeholders). | 61 |
| 5.4.4 Improved Collaboration in Catchment Management (External Stakeholders). | 61 |

Appendices

| Appendix 1 | NWSC CORPORATE PLAN LOGICAL F |
|----------------|--|
| Appendix 2 (a) | financial and operational indicators for |
| Appendix 2 (b) | Table of Area Annual Performance (B |
| | Table of Area Annual Targets for 2012 |
| | Table of Area Annual Targets for 2013 |
| | Table of Area Annual Targets for 2014 |
| Appendix 3 (a) | NWSC TARIFF INDEXATION FORMULA |
| Appendix 3 (b) | WATER AND SEWERAGE TARIFF RATE |
| Appendix 4 | NWSC CORPORATE STRUCTURE |
| Appendix 5 | Summary of Key Indicators |
| Appendix 6 | Offices Contact Addresses |
| | |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table 1: | NWSC Performance Trend of 2009-2012 Corporate Plan | xiv |
|-----------|--|-----|
| Table 2: | Alignment of BSC Perspectives to Strategic Themes | 4 |
| Table 3: | Water Production/Sold for 2009-2012 | 16 |
| Table 4: | Non-Revenue Water Trends | 17 |
| Table 5: | Capacity Utilisation: 2009-2012 | 19 |
| Table 6: | Annual Growths of New Water Connections | 20 |
| Table 7: | Trend of Stand Posts/Kiosks Installed | 21 |
| Table 8: | Trend of Sewerage Connections | 21 |
| Table 9: | Water Supply Service Coverage 2009-2012 | 22 |
| Table 10: | Operation Status 2009-2012 | 23 |
| Table 11: | Metered Accounts | 24 |
| Table 13: | Detailed Staff Levels as at 30th June 2012 | 25 |
| Table 14: | Turnover in Shs. Millions | 26 |
| Table 15: | Analysis of staff costs over the Corporate Planning Period 2009-2012 | 26 |
| Table 17: | Working Ratio 2009 - 2012 | 27 |
| Table 18: | Operating Ratio 2009 - 2012 | 28 |
| Table 19: | Current Ratio 2009 - 2012 | 28 |
| Table 20: | Collection Ratio 29 | |
| Table 21: | Financial Ratio Trends 2009 - 2012 | 29 |
| Table 22: | Arrears by Customer Category as at March 2012 | 33 |
| Table 23: | Trends of Inflation and Exchange Rates | 34 |
| Table 24: | Area Strategic Goals 2012 – 2015 | 51 |
| | | |

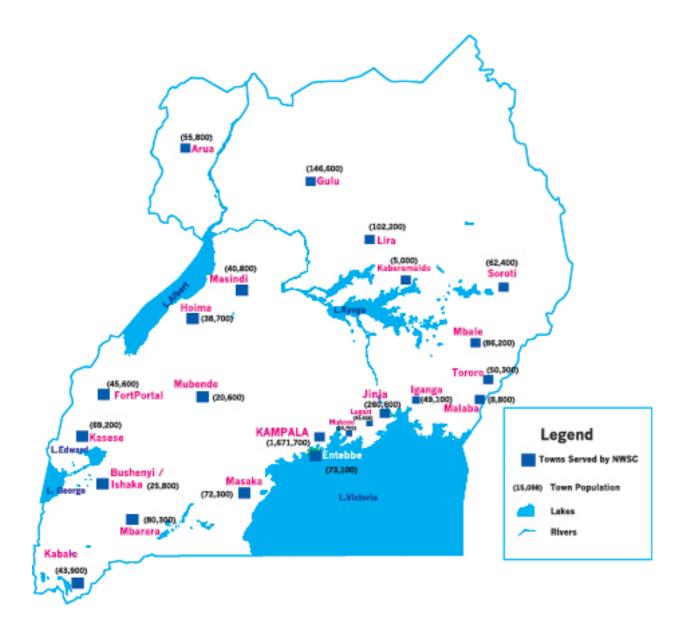
| RAMEWORK MATRIX 2012 – 2015 | 62 |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| or corporate plan period 2012-2015 | 77 |
| Baseline) for 2011/12 | 79 |
| 2/13 | 80 |
| 3/14 | 81 |
| 4/15 | 82 |
| 4 | 84 |
| ES FOR YEAR 2012/2013 | 85 |
| | 87 |
| | 104 |
| | 113 |
| | |

| ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYM | S | NWSC | National Water a |
|---------------------------|--|--------------|--------------------|
| AHA A | sset Holding Authority | 0SUL | ONDEO Services |
| AMC A | rea Management Contract | PACEPe | rformance, Autor |
| APC's A | rea Performance contracts | PESTEPo | litical, Economic, |
| BSCB | alanced Score Card | QMS | Quality Manager |
| CAPEXC | apital Expenditure | SEREP | Service and Rev |
| СРР С | orporate Planning Process | SSC's | Support Service |
| DAPCBD | eparted Asians' Properties Custodian Board | SMART | Specific, Measu |
| DWD D | irectorate of Water Development | UNBS | Uganda Nationa |
| EU EI | uropean Union | WWTP | Waste Water Tre |
| FY Fi | inancial Year | AMP | Asset Managem |
| GTZ G | erman Technical Cooperation | KW | Kampala Water |
| GoU G | overnment of Uganda | AMS | Asset Managem |
| HQTR H | lead Quarters | GIS | Geographic Info |
| Н.Е Н | lis Excellency | SIP | Strategic Investr |
| IDA In | nternational Development Association | GAAP | Generally Accep |
| IDAMC In | nternally Delegated Area Management Contract | KSP | Kampala Sanitat |
| ISO In | nternational Standards of Organisations | KLA LVWATSAN | Kampala Lake V |
| IT In | nformation Technology | WMDP | Water Managem |
| KfW Ki | reditanstalt fuer Wiederaufbau | | |
| KRIP Ka | ampala Revenue Improvement Program | | |
| KWSSAKam | pala Water Supply Sewerage Service Area | | |
| LVEMP La | ake Victoria Environnent Management Project | | |

- MIS..... Management Information System
- NRW..... Non Revenue Water

- er and Sewerage Corporation
- ces Uganda Ltd
- tonomy and Creativity Enhancement
- nic, Social, Technological & Environmental
- gement System
- Revenue Enhancement Programme
- ice Contracts
- surable, Achievable, Realistic and Time-bound
- nal Bureau of Standards
- Treatment Plant
- ement Policy
- er
- ement System
- nformation System
- estment Plan
- cepted Accounting Principles
- itation Plan
- Victoria Water and Sanitation
- ement Development Project

SERVICE COVERAGE BY NATIONAL WATER AND SEWERAGE CORPORATION (NWSC) ACROSS THE COUNTRY



FOREWORD

The NWSC Act Cap 317 stipulates that the Board shall from time to time prepare and submit to the Ministry a three year Corporate Plan. It is with great pleasure that I present the National Water and Sewerage Corporation Corporate Plan for the period 2012 to 2015. This marks the sixth Corporate Plan following the last five successive plans since 1997.

As will be recalled, during the previous Corporate Plan Period 2009 – 2012, the Corporation adopted the theme "Maximizing the Cash Operating Margin" which in essence towards the need to harness a surplus to be ploughed back into the much needed investment within the Corporation. The key performance indicator for this theme was the operating profit after depreciation.

From the performance records of the Corporation over the three years, the operating profit after depreciation increased significantly over the three years from Shs 15 billion to Shs19 billion. This has been a manifestation of the Corporation's edge towards achieving its goal for the plan period 2009 -2012. Underlying this achievement was the increase in water sales by 21% from 44.4 million cubic meters to 53.5 million cubic meters, and the reduction in non revenue water from 35.8% to 32.6%.

The key strategic activities undertaken during the plan period 2009 – 2012 were centred on; enhanced commercialisation of the NWSC activities, improved interface with customers, implementation of stop gap measures to enhance water supply, coupled with the enhanced delegated management framework in the various areas.

In terms of infrastructure developments, the three year period 2009 – 2012 witnessed the completion of key projects which included; the Gaba Off Shore and Jinja Walukuba intake projects, Kagugube and Bwaise Urban Poor Projects, Bushenyi Water Supply Project. In addition, funding to the tune of Euro 212 million was secured for the Kampala Lake Victoria Water and sanitation project from European Bank, KfW and AFD. The Corporation was also able to kick start the implementation of the Kampala Sanitation Master Plan Project with the Construction of Lubigi Sewerage treatment plant.

The achievements notwithstanding, the period 2009 - 2012 was marked by a number of challenges. key among which were; the macro-economic turbulence which impacted on the cost of doing business, the continued accumulation of arrears especially from Government, and the intermittent water supply in some of our areas of operation. It is however worth noting that the Corporation has already worked out a broad strategy on how these will be addressed in the next planning cycle.

In formulating the 6th Corporate Plan, the Board and Management adopted some aspects of a Balance Score Card approach aimed at enhancing "financial sustainability and infrastructure growth" of the Corporation. This will be based on four fronts namely, Revenue Growth, Cost Optimisation, Asset Management and Efficiency and Stakeholder Management. As will be noted, the first two are not totally new, since they were embed in the theme for the last Corporate Plan Cycle. However key among the novelties of the new theme is the need to ensure posterity and productivity of Assets within the framework of Asset Management and Maintenance.

In regard to the futuristic aspirations of the Corporation, the Management and Board maintained the previous Vision and Mission as they were still relevant. The Vision and Mission are therefore as follows: Vision 2012-2015 is:

"TO BE A LEADING WATER UTILITY IN THE WORLD".

The Mission is,

"TO PROVIDE EFFICIENT AND COST EFFECTIVE WATER AND SEWERAGE SERVICES, APPLYING INNOVATIVE MANAGERIAL SOLUTIONS TO THE DELIGHT OF OUR CUSTOMERS".

The Goals, targets and strategies have been collectively developed taking into account a number of factors and assumptions which are enumerated within the plan. Key among the tenets for the strategies have been the need for innovation and cost effectiveness in which we do business. In the same breath, we are happy that a Comprehensive Logical framework has been developed that encapsulates the overall planning and monitoring framework for the next three years.

As we move ahead to the next planning cycle, let me take this opportunity to thank our various stakeholders including the Ministry's of Water and Environment, Finance Planning and Economic Development, our Esteemed Customers, the entire Board and indefatigable Management for the work done in the previous planning period.

We yet again look forward to the successful implementation of the 2012 – 2015 Corporate Plan and its overall alignment to the Government of Uganda Fifth Performance Contract as well as the National **Development Plan Goals.**

Christine Nandyose Chairperson, Board of Directors July 2012



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.0 Background.

In accordance with the NWSC Act, the Corporation is to prepare and present periodic three year Corporate Plans as the guiding policy documents for the Corporation. The Corporate plan for the period 2012 – 2015 is prepared in fulfillment of this obligation.

2.0 Strategic Goals 2009 - 2012

During the Planning Period 2009-2012, the Corporation adopted Strategic Goals embedded within the Overarching theme "Maximizing the Cash Operating Margin". The theme focused on two principal tenets of **Revenue Maximization** and **Cost Optimization** aimed at maximizing revenue while at the same time optimizing costs in order to achieve wide spreads between revenues and costs. The period's strategic goals and strategies were articulated under the framework shown below;

3.0 Implementation of the 2009-2012 Corporate Plan

In order to achieve the Strategic goals aimed at maximising the Cash Operating Margin in the planning period 2009-2012, a number of strategies were carried out which are outlined in the detailed plan. These were grouped into Revenue Maximization and Cost Rationalisation.

4.0 NWSC Performance 2009-2012 Corporate Plan

The table below summarises the NWSC performance during the planning period 2009-2012.

| Indicator | Units | 2009 | Target 2012 | Achiev. 2012 | % achieved |
|---|--------------|---------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Water Supplied (M3) | Million, M3 | 69,2 | 77.9 | 79.7 | 102% |
| water billed (M3) | Million, M3 | 44.4 | 53.1 | 53.8 | 101% |
| Billing Efficiency (Accounted for water) | % | 64.20% | 68.2% | 67.40% | 99% |
| Non Revenue (overall) | % | 35.80% | 31.8% | 32.60% | 98% |
| NRW Kampala | % | 42.90% | 38.0% | 38.00% | 100% |
| NRW Other Area | % | 16.70% | 13.7% | 17.10% | 80% |
| Reliability of water Supply | Hrs/day | 18 | 24 | 20 | 83% |
| Revenue: | Shs, million | 100,631 | 138,217 | 156,577 | 113% |
| Collection/Billing ratio | % | 96% | 100% | 98% | 98% |
| Debt Age – GoU | Months | 15.7 | 12.8 | 17.3 | 74% |
| Debt Age - Non GoU | Months | 3.0 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 138% |
| Global Debt Age | Months | 4.8 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 109% |
| Debt Absolute | shs millions | 44,640 | 47,814 | 48,533 | 99% |
| Debt Absolute – GoU | shs millions | 17,893 | 17,440 | 26,647 | 65% |

| Debt Absolute – Non GoU | shs millions | 26,747 | 30,374 | 21,886 | 139% |
|--|--------------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| Total No. of Water connections | No.s | 225,932 | 296,467 | 296,206 | 100% |
| No. water New connections | No.s | 23,305 | 24,931 | 23,332 | 94% |
| No.of Sewerage connections | No.s | 14,685 | 21,978 | 17,653 | 80% |
| No New Sewerage connections | No.s | 267 | 373 | 301 | 81% |
| Suppressed accounts % of total accounts | % | 12% | 10% | 10% | 100% |
| Suppressed accounts | No.s | 27,722 | 29,699 | 29,964 | 99% |
| No of new Stand posts/ kiosks | No.s | 413 | 465 | 191 | 41% |
| Service coverage | % | 73% | 76% | 77% | 101% |
| No. of employees in service at end of FY | No.s | 1,517 | 1,637 | 1,773 | 108% |
| Employees per 1000 connections | No.s | 7 | 6 | 6 | 100% |
| Staff costs as a % of total costs | % | 42% | 41% | 39% | 95% |
| Minimum monthly take home pay | Shs mil/yr | 1.43 | 1.89 | 1.87 | 99% |
| Response to Customer Complaints | Hrs | 18 | 18 | 18 | 100% |
| Operating Surplus before interests on Loans, depreciation. and exceptional items. | Shs million. | 25,424 | 37,864 | 37,829 | 100% |
| Depreciation | Shs million | 10,306 | 19,416 | 18,796 | 97% |
| Operating Profit After Dep. | Shs, million | 15,118 | 18,448 | 19,033 | 103% |
| Operating Profit After Dep.and Interest charges | Shs, million | 12,350 | 16,527 | 17,392 | 105% |

In summary, the performance was satisfactory save for a few areas in regard to connectivity for both water and sewerage connections services, and in the area of debtors.

5.0 CHALLENGES FACED DURING 2009 –2012 CORPORATE PLAN PERIOD.

Challenges faced by the Corporation during the planning period 2009-2012 were identified as follows:

Dry zones/ Intermittent Water Supply:

This is still a major challenge in especially in Kampala. The Areas most affected include Kawempe-Mbogo, Mpererwe, Kira-Namugongo, Namugongo-Kyaliwajala, some parts of Lubowa on Entebbe road and Matugga among others.

Growing Arrears:

During the reporting period, arrears increased from Shs 38 billion to Shs 48.4 billion. (GoU debt is Ushs 27 billion and Non GoU is Ushs 21.8 billion). This creates a cash flow problem to the Corporation, and therefore inhibits many of the planned activities, especially those of capital nature.

Low Sewerage Coverage:

Sewerage Services continue at a relatively low profile, majorly because of the large sums of investment funds required to address this problem. This is compounded by the fact that most domestic users preference for on-site sanitation as opposed to NWSC sewerage system which is considered expensive by majority of our customers.

Low CAPEX Performance:

The three year period was characterized by a poor performance in capital expenditure mainly due to the poor cash flow resulting from the inadequate provisions and releases by the Government.

Macro-economic Instability:

The three year period was marked by macroeconomic challenges specifically the spiraling inflation, and the depreciation of the exchange rate. This resulted into the increased cost inputs such as chemicals, pipes and fittings.

High Non-Revenue Water:

Despite the reduction of NRW from 35.8% to 32.6% during the three year period, the absolute level still remains high, especially when translated into monetary terms. This is attributed to the old pipe network especially in most parts of Kampala and the existence of some of the unscrupulous customers with illegal connections.

Encroachment on Catchment Areas which affects Raw Water Sources

Increased human activities upstream have led to enormous encroachment on catchment areas in most upcountry areas, which has led to deterioration and reduction of raw water available for production. There is need for deliberate efforts to minimize human activities around most water sources while engaging in scientific water resource management activities like tree planting.

VAT on Water

The reinstatement of VAT on water billings negatively impacts on the cash flow of the Corporation. The current VAT policy has two problems: (i) as an indirect tax, VAT has the effect of increasing the cost of water to consumers and therefore limiting service access especially to domestic consumers, including the poor, (ii) payment of VAT based on billings (as opposed to actual collections) impairs the cash flow of the Corporation particularly where there are high levels of arrears. In line with the East African community initiative of streamlining taxation in the region, Management shall endeavour to lobby Government to adopt zero rating of VAT for water supplied by NWSC. **Tax Penalties from URA on Government Debt**The threat of recouping Tax from the Government Debt that was converted into equity amounting to over

The threat of recouping Tax from the Government Debt that was converted into equity amounting to over Ushs 17 billion threatens the operations and financial sustainability of NWSC. Whereas the objectives and aims of the conversion were clearly approved by Government and Parliament, continued enforcement

of this tax on the Corporation might cause the bankruptcy of the NWSC, bearing in mind that the Government also owes Ushs 27 billion in arrears. Management however will continue to seek win-win solutions with relevant partners in this challenge.

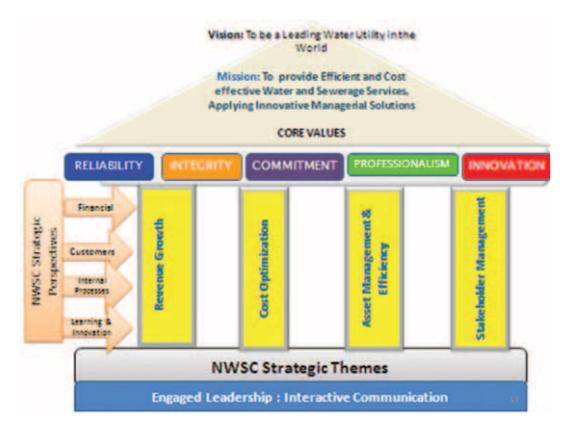
WAY FORWARD: THE 2012 –2015 CORPORATE PLAN 6.0

In formulating the 2012 -2015 Corporate Plan, aspects of the Balanced Score Card (BSC) approach were adopted. The BSC focuses on four strategic perspectives which include; Financial, Customers, Internal Processes and Learning & Innovation. The BSC was integrated with key themes. The overall theme for the period 2012 – 2015 was agreed as "Enhancing Financial Sustainability and Infrastructure Growth" of the Corporation. This overarching theme is to be buttressed by four Strategic sub-themes. The key themes and their objectives are summarised below

- Revenue Growth à Aimed at ensuring continued and diversified revenue growth
- Cost Optimisation Aimed at ensuring cost optimisation and Allocative Efficiency
- Asset Management and Efficiency à Aimed at ensuring posterity and productivity of assets and investments.
- Stakeholder Management à Aimed at ensuring Company Strength and Stakeholder Management

These themes will be the guiding pillars of all operations and management activities during the next three (3 years). The Themes are aligned to the NWSC Strategic Perspectives.

The schematic presentation of the overall Corporate Planning Framework is presented in the figure below.



6.1 Corporate Vision, Mission, Core Purposes and Core Values for 2012 - 2015.

Vision

In reviewing the Corporation's Vision, it was agreed that the NWSC Vision for the period 2009 -2012 would be maintained as it was still relevant and pertinent, but was recast as "To be a Leading Water Utility in the World". Therefore the Vision of the National Water and Sewerage Corporation, to be achieved in a twenty-year planning horizon is:

TO BE A LEADING WATER UTILITY IN THE WORLD

Mission

In tandem with the Vision statement, the mission statement for the period 2009 – 2012 was maintained as:

TO PROVIDE EFFICIENT AND COST EFFECTIVE WATER AND SEWERAGE SERVICES, APPLYING INNOVATIVE MANAGERIAL SOLUTIONS TO THE DELIGHT OF OUR CUSTOMERS

Core Purposes

In pursuing its major goal of providing efficient and cost effective Water and Sewerage services, 7 core purposes were identified which encompass the Corporation's mandate and operational activities. These are: Satisfied Customers, Adequate Network Coverage, Conservation of the Environment, Efficient Work Force and processes, Decentralization/Public, Private Partnerships, Contributing to National **Development, and Innovation.**

Core Values

The core values were reviewed and agreed upon as follows:

- Integrity: Having strong moral principles in our work.
- Commitment: Willing to work hard and give energy and time to the job.
- Professionalism: Exude skills and ability in the work environment.
- Innovation: Driving change in the way things are done

6.2 Corporate Strategic Goals for the Plan Period 2012 -2015

In line with the themes, Strategic Goals were developed to capture the key focus areas for the next corporate planning period. These include;

6.2.1 **REVENUE GROWTH**

The key goals under revenue growth for the period 2012- 2015 are grouped in three major sub-goals

- i)
 - •

 - 175,549m3/day • from 10% to 9%.

Increase the amount of water available for Sale and Sold. The targets under this goal include; Increase the total plant capacity from 308,219 cum3 /day to 358,356 cum/day Increase water supply from 218,497 cum/day to 251,225 cum/day Reduce NRW from 32.6% to not more than 30.1% of water produced Increase the amount of Water available for Sale and Sold from 147,310 m3/day to

Suppressed Accounts: Reduce water suppressed accounts as a percentage of total accounts

- Increase water and sewerage service coverage. The targets under this goal include; ii)
 - Increase water service coverage from 77% to 80% •
 - Install 67.501 new water connections
 - Increase new sewerage connections by 811 connections over the three year period
 - Increase the sewer network extension by 30 kms over the three year period. •
- **Increase Turnover.** The targets under this will include; iii)
 - Increase turnover from shs 156 billion to shs194 billion ٠
 - Increase in annual core revenue from shs 143 billion to 183 billion
 - Achieve an annual non-core income of shs 12 billion

6.2.2 COST OPTIMIZATION

Under this theme, there are 3 major goals which include

- Improvement staff productivity. The targets under this goal include; i)
 - Improve staff per 1000 connections from 6 staff/1000 connections to 5 staff/1000 connections
 - Reduce staff costs as a percentage of total operating costs from 39% to 36% by end of FY 2014/2015

ii) Ensuring Optimal operating costs: This goal will result from the following outputs

- Achieve optimal chemical usage, ٠
- Improved energy efficiency and ٠
- Optimization of other operating expenses.
- Improved Resource Allocation. This goal will entail prioritisation of resource allocation to core iii) business activities.

ASSET MANAGEMENT AND EFFICIENCY 6.2.3

The Asset Management and Efficiency theme has two major goals and these include;

- i) Implementation of a Comprehensive Asset Management System, which will result from the following outputs:
 - A functional Asset Management Policy (AMP) .
 - An improved maintenance of fixed assets
 - An updated asset register •
 - A Functional GIS system •
 - An updated investment plan and financial model. •
- Improved working capital: The expected improved working capital will be as a result of improved ii) debt management, improved inventory efficiency and improved Creditor management. The targets under this goals include:

- Reduction in **debt age** from 3.5 months in 2012 to 2.1 months by 2015
- 20.8billion)
- Improvement in the Average Inventory usage days from 41 days to 40 days: • Reduction in Creditors days from 53 to 45

6.2.4 STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT

The Stakeholder Management theme is a measure of the Company strength and both the internal and external stakeholder management. It has four major goals and these include;

- which is expected to reduce.
- processes to enhance service delivery.
- Improvement in customer care through improved customer services. As a result, customer satisfaction index will be improved from 81% in 2012 to 90% in 2015
- Improved Collaboration in catchment management. This will be as a result of enhanced water source protection.

6.3 ASSUMPTIONS

In order to achieve these goals, the following key assumptions are made;

- Quick wins project is able to realise outcomes in the last year of the Corporate Plan period. It is cycle, i.e. KSP, KLA LVWATSAN and WMDP
- during the planning period.
- Government Collection Efficiency increases to 80% by end of the Corporate Plan period.
- Collection Ratio for other customers is maintained at over 100%.
- Average real growth (water sales) p.a. of 6% and Indexation of 4% is attained. Efforts to reduce NRW bear fruits.

6.4 STRATEGIES

The strategies outlined below are in line with the sub-themes and are aimed at ensuring the achievement of the strategic objectives of the strategic plan. The key strategies are outlined below:

6.4.1 REVENUE GROWTH

The key strategies under revenue growth are grouped in the major sub-themes as follows:

i) following strategic activities:

Reduction in arrears from shs 48 billion to shs 37 billion by end of financial year 2014/2015 (GoU from Ushs 26.6 billion to Ushs 16.6 billion and Non GoU from Ushs 21.9 billion to Ushs

Ensure Motivated and Productive Work force: The measures for this goal will be the staff turnover

· Ensure Efficient Service Delivery: This will be as a result of streamlined operational systems and

satisfaction will be improved as measured by the Customer Satisfaction Index. The Customer

however not envisaged that the major projects will be completed during the Corporate Planning

• Government pays its arrears by shs 10bn (2012/13), shs 12 bn (2013/14), and shs 15 bn (2014/15)

Increase the amount of water available for Sale and Sold. This will be achieved through the

- Implementation of projects which are in the pipeline.
- Augment raw water sources in water stressed areas. •
- Undertake measures to address the dry zones problem
- Develop District Metered Areas (DMAs) policy and procedures to guide use of DMAs •
- Establish hydraulic zones and District Metered Areas as a measure for more systematic and • sustainable NRW reduction
- Strengthen and consolidate illegal use reduction activities ۲
- Enhance measures to woo back disconnected customers.
- Increase water and sewerage service coverage. This will be achieved through the following ii) strategic activities:
 - Review of the implementation of the New Connection Policy •
 - Ensuring that all areas where NWSC has extended services are gazetted. •
 - Carrying out a well-planned water network expansion programme to enable growth of new water connections
 - Up scaling implementation of pro-poor services to other parts of Kampala and other towns
 - Ensuring timely implementation of Kampala Sanitation Master Plan. •
 - Raising the sewerage services profile through uplifting the institutional setup of the • department.
 - Exploring the use of condominium approach in delivery of sewerage services among the low ۲ income earners
- Increase Turnover from shs 156 billion to shs194 billion, This will be achieved through the iii) following strategic activities:
 - Enhance marketing of water and sewerage services
 - Implementation of the recommendations of the Tariff Affordability Study •
 - Implementing the bottled drinking water project .
 - Exploring possibilities of generating revenue through Carbon Trading •
 - Carrying out extensive business prospecting and increase the coverage of external services, globally.
 - Explore possibilities of renewable energy generation.

6.4.2 COST OPTIMIZATION

The cost optimization theme will be achieved through the implementation of following strategies:

i) Improved Staff Productivity:

- Carryout manpower audit with the view of rationalization of staff numbers.
- Enhance staff performance accountability through a robust and quantifiable •
- productivity measurement system for teams and individual staff. •
- Provide staff with the right tools and techniques to improve productivity.
- Training of staff to ensure that they have the right skills to effectively to cope with the ٠ changing business environment.
- Review and rationalize staff related costs.

Optimal operating costs: ii)

- Optimization of process control in water production
- •
- Ensuring optimal water production. •
- Upgrading and replace inefficient electro-Mechanical installations. •
- •
- Automation and computerisation of the operational processes.
- Development of in-house IT-solutions.
- •

Improved Resource Allocation. ii)

- ۲ vehicles
- categories
- for capital budget commitment tracking
- Implementation of priority based procurement strategy. •
- Identifying and developing opportunities that will promote capital investment •

efficiencies.

ASSET MANAGEMENT AND EFFICIENCY 6.4.3

The Asset Management and Efficiency theme will be achieved through the implementation of the following strategies.

i) Implementation of a Comprehensive Asset Management System.

a) Implement a Functional Asset Management Plan

- Develop an AMP for Board's Approval
- ٠ Operations

b) Efficient and effective maintenance of fixed assets

- Develop and implement an Asset Maintenance Plan (AMP)
- Develop and implement an Asset Replacement and Disposal Plan •

c) An Updated Asset Register

- Re-institute AM function in technical operations •
- Train Staff on AMS •
- Unbundle tangible assets to level 4 •
- Re-categorize assets based on an agreed coding

d) Functional GIS System

- Train Staff in GIS use
- Centrally establish a GIS platform and functionality

Undertaking research on cost effective water treatment options (use of polymers, etc)

Implementation of measures aimed at enhancing power supply reliability.

Review and rationalize transport and other administrative expenses.

Manage Transport costs by Striking a balance between lease and ownership of the fleet of

Derive and enforce corporate-wide monthly ceilings for critical recurrent expenditure

Develop prioritized capital budget allocation ceilings and establish a decision support system

Implement an Asset Management System (AMS) that supports Finance and Technical

- Link KW GIS to the Central GIS portal and continuously update
- At least migrate 10 Areas Block-map geo-references to the GIS •

ii) Improved working capital:

- a) Roll out prepaid meters key Government and other institutions
- b) Adopt innovative approaches of handling arrears.
 - Adopting a project-approach to handling arrears. .
 - Enforcement of a credit limit of one month for domestic arrears. •
- c) Adopt a Public Private Participatory approach in debt collection.
- d) Introduce payments at point of sale such as supermarkets, petrol stations and other selling points.
- e) Improve Computerization of Inventory Management System.
- f) Improve Material specification and inspection capacity for specific/key stock items.
- g) Prioritize commitments in line with the cash flow.
- h) Carry out annual cash flow projections for Areas.
- i) Improve expenditure on core activities.
- **Enforce treasury management.** i)

6.4.4 STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT

The Stakeholder Management theme will be achieved through the undertaking of the following strategies:;

i) Ensure Motivated and Productive Work force:

- Review the NWSC staff emoluments and entitlements to ensure that they are competitive
- Provision of professional development support to staff
- Carryout manpower audit with a view of re-aligning salary structures and workload
- Rationalization of staff numbers including casual labourers •

ii) Ensure Efficient Service Delivery:

- Adhere to ISO standards of operation a)
- Enhance IDAMCs into more advanced forms of commercialisation b)
- Develop an integrated IT system such as billing processing system C)
- Automation of business processes to improve current system to deliver more value to the d) corporation.- (ERP, Workflow, GIS, hydraulic modelling, Asset management)
 - Computerize payment system •
 - **Computerize Inventory Management**
 - Electronic Human Resources Management System (EHRMS) •
 - Water Network Monitoring System.
 - Fleet management System •
- Explore other technologies for on-spot billing. e)

- f) levels.
- Identify critically water stressed areas for immediate intervention. h)
- i) catchment management
- i) place.
- k) treatment standards.
- quality of effluent discharge.
- Use innovative approaches to de-sludge lagoons in all Areas. m)
- Carryout Pre-System and Risk Based Post Audit Carry out IT Audit n)

Improvement in customer care through improved customer services. iii)

- Improve call centre performance
- Develop a communication strategy for NWSC
- Improve response times to customer complaints
- networks)
- satisfaction gap

Improve Collaboration in catchment management. iv)

- Liaise with stakeholders on effective management of water catchment areas
- Ensure budget provisions for source protection.

Enhance replacement and maintenance of some key assets in order to maintain service

Implement water safety plans in all Areas to effectively manage guality risks and enhance

Establishment of regional laboratories and that a modern NWSC central laboratory is in

Extensive proactive programme for maintenance of WWTP to improve compliance to sewage

Rehabilitation of critical sewer network and WWTP as a measure to further improve the

Effective and proactive communication to customers (print and electronic media, and social

Conduct customer satisfaction surveys as means of identifying and resolving any customer

Tailor the service to specific customer segments as a means of improving customer service

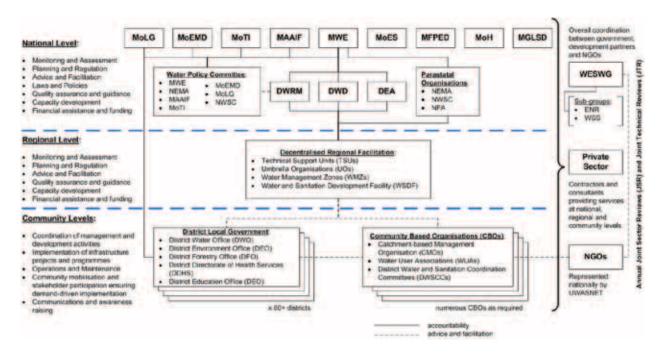
CHAPTER 1

BACKGROUND

1.0 The Water and Environment Sector in Uganda

The Water and Environment sector consists of two sub-sectors: the Water & Sanitation (WSS) subsector and the Environment & Natural Resources (ENR) sub-sector. The Water and Sanitation Sub-Sector comprises water resources management, rural water supply and sanitation, urban water supply and sanitation, and water for production. The Environment and Natural Resources Sub-Sector comprises environmental management; management of forests and trees; management of wetlands and aquatic resources; and climate, weather and climate change.

The institutional framework for the water and environment sector comprises MWE and its three Directorates, various Parastatal organizations, related Government and non-Governmental organizations and stakeholders at community, district, regional and national levels as set out in the Figure below. The overall coordination of the Sector is carried out through the water and environmental sector working group which comprises representatives from Government, Development Partners and NGOs.



The Ministry of Water and Environment Institutional Framework

At the National level, is the **Directorate of Water Development (DWD**) that is responsible for providing overall technical oversight for the planning, implementation and supervision of the delivery of urban and rural water and sanitation services across the country, including water for production. **DWD** is also responsible for regulation of provision of water supply and sanitation and the provision of capacity development and other support services to Local Governments, Private Operators and other service

providers. DWD comprises three Departments; Rural Water Supply and Sanitation; Urban Water Supply and Sanitation and Water for Production. **The National Water and Sewerage Corporation (NWSC)** is

a Parastatal that operates and provides water and sewerage services for **23** large urban centres across the country including Kampala. NWSC's activities area aimed at expanding service coverage, improving efficiency in service delivery and increasing labour productivity. Key among its objectives is to plough back generated surpluses for infrastructure improvements and new investments

1.1 The National Water and Sewerage Corporation

The National Water and Sewerage Corporation was initially established by Decree No. 34 of 1972, following an earlier study on the need for improvement of water and sanitation services in the large urban centres of Uganda.

In 1995, the Corporation was re-established by the National Water and Sewerage Corporation Act, with the primary aim of revising the objectives, powers and structure of the Corporation and to enable the Corporation operate on a commercial and viable basis. The NWSC is a public Corporation wholly owned by the Government of Uganda

The principal business of the Corporation as defined in the National Water and Sewerage Corporation Act is to operate and provide water and sewerage services in areas entrusted to it under the Water Act.

The National Water and Sewerage Corporation currently operates in 23 towns namely: Kampala, Jinja/ Njeru, Entebbe, Tororo, Mbale, Masaka, Mbarara, Gulu, Lira, Fort Portal, Kasese, Kabale, Arua, Bushenyi/ Ishaka, Soroti, Lugazi, Iganga, Malaba, Mukono, Hoima, Masindi, Mubende and Kaberamaido. The NWSC serves a population of 3.4 million people in the large urban centres of Uganda, with water service coverage of 76% as at June 2012.

1.2 The Corporate Planning Process

The NWSC Corporate Plan for the period 2012-2015 marks the sixth plan, following five successfully implemented plans since 1997. This time round, there were a number of innovations that were made in regard to the Corporate Planning process. These include;

- Wider consultation that included representatives from the Areas. This was successfully done through a series of consultative meetings that were aimed at developing consensus on the overall strategic framework of the Corporate Plan.
- Benchmarking with other Parastatals.
- Harmonising the preparatory process with the PCV formulation process.

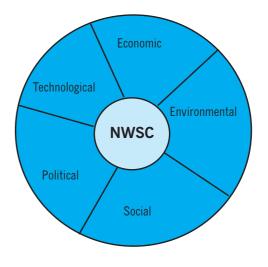
The Corporate Plan formulation process involved carrying out a situation analysis for the Corporation as at end of the Corporate Planning Period 2009-2012. This entailed performance review as at June 2012, review of the Corporation Strengths, Weaknesses,

Opportunities and Threats (SWOT Analysis). Based on the performance review, SWOT Analysis as well as the identified Corporation Challenges, the Corporate Strategic Goals were set in line with Corporation Vision and Mission. These give a clear direction of where the Corporation wants to go in the next three years.

1.3 Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental(PESTE) Analysis

The development of the corporate strategic direction was preceded by a detailed audit of the external environment. There are 5 main components of the external environment that continually impact upon and shape the Corporations performance namely; political, economic, social, technological and environmental factors. This plan is designed to provide a strategic fit between the Corporation and the external environment.

The External Environment



1.3.1 Political

This encompasses changes in legislation and government policies for example the NWSC statue, the water Act, the yearly finance Acts, takeover of new towns

1.3.2 Economic

This recognizes changes in economic trends locally and internationally for example trade liberalization, appreciation or devaluation of major convertible currencies, inflation and primary and secondary effects of the financial crisis, i.e. reduced remittances, reduced export earnings, depreciation of shilling, increased cost of imported inputs, spiralling domestic inflation, cost of capital

1.3.3 Social

This takes into account changes in consumer tastes, perceptions, and demography, for example the perception that tap water is inferior to mineral water, the growth in population in the different supply service areas.

1.3.4 Technological

This relates to the technological changes that affect the process framework of the industry, for example the introduction of E-WATER payment as opposed to use of cash offices that has eased the payment of bills by NWSC customers and e-procurement that has lessened the procurement process.

Environmental 1.3.5

Climatic changes as a result of the Global warming impact on the water resources quantity and quality. Erratic climatic changes also affect the cyclical formation of water resources.

The 2012-2015 Corporate Planning Methodology 1.4

During then planning process, the NWSC adopted aspects of the Balanced Score Card (BSC) planning methodology. The BSC system strikes a balance between all aspects of the Corporation, both financial and non-financial aspects. We strongly believe that this approach to Strategy management will help the NWSC consolidate the gains so far realized and drive it into Corporate Excellence. The BSC is premised on four major perspectives that are aligned with Corporate Strategic themes. The four BSC perspectives are;

- The financial perspective: This looks at the financial strategic objectives and financial performance measures that provide evidence of whether or not the Corporation's financial strategy is yielding increased profitability and decreased costs.
- The Customers Perspective aimed at improving customer satisfaction
- The Internal Processes perspective which looks at improvement in the productive capacity of Water and Sewerage Services delivery
- The Learning and Innovation aimed at improving staff productivity and the Corporation image

It is however envisaged that the BSC Methodology will further be enhanced during the Corporate Plan 2012-2015.

The BSC was then aligned to strategic themes of which the overarching theme developed for the Corporate Plan 2012-2015 is "Enhancing Financial Sustainability and Infrastructure Growth" under which four sub-themes are embedded. These include:

- Revenue Growth
- Cost Optimization •
- Asset Management and Efficiency
- Stakeholder Management

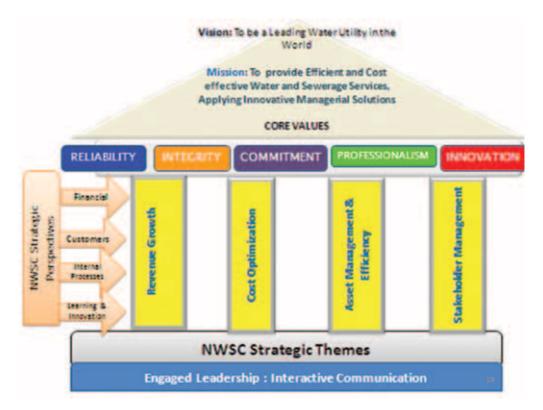
The Themes were then aligned to the 4 BSC perspectives as shown in the table below:

Table 2: Alignment of BSC Perspectives to Strategic Themes

| BSC Perspective | Strategic Theme |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Financial Perspective | Revenue GrowthCost OptimizationAsset Management & Efficiency |
| Customer Perspective | Stakeholder Management |
| Internal Business processes | Revenue Growth Cost Optimization Asset Management & Efficiency Stakeholder Managements |
| Learning and Innovation | Stakeholder Management |

The diagram below represents the Schematic framework of the **BSC** planning methodology.

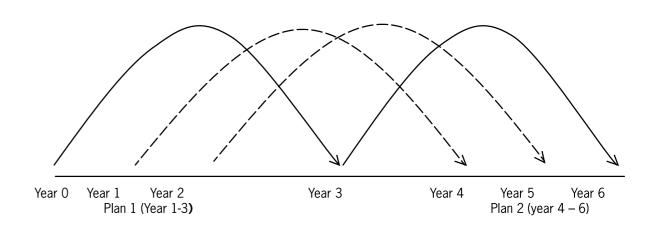
Figure: Schematic presentation of the overall Corporate planning Framework using the Balance Score Card Methodology



1.5 **Application of the Planning Process**

The planning methodology adopted by the Corporation is dynamic and responds to the changing business environment. The plan is a "rolling one" as opposed to a static plan. One of the immediate purposes of the plan is to allow for annual reviews of performance and annual budgeting. The annual reviews assist in tracking progress in resolving the long term issues. Once a specific course of action is agreed upon, the long-term business plan is updated to reflect the projected change in financial performance. The NWSC corporate plan therefore provides a framework for innovation and flexibility.

A Model of the NWSC Corporate Planning Methodology



A key innovation in the 2012 – 2015 plans was the need to adopt a Business Scorecard Planning methodology. The plan introduces a strategic integration process focused on uncovering and addressing the business' most important strategic issues on corporate performance strategic themes as opposed to business unit/departmental goals.

Structure of the Document 1.6

The Corporate Plan 2012 – 2015 is organized as follows: The document starts with an Executive Summary, which recapitulates the entire report.

Chapter 1 is the introductory chapter, which covers the planning process and the layout of the document.

Chapter 2 reviews the performance during the last corporate plan period 2009 – 2012 and outlines the operational, financial, and Capital projects performance, and the major challenges faced in the same period.

Chapter 3 reviews the situational analysis of the Corporation that would affect strategy implementation over the plan period 2012 - 2015

Chapter 4 covers the way forward and highlights the Corporate Vision, Mission,

Strategic goals for the Planning Period 2012 – 2015 and the annual targets for FY 2012/15.

Chapter 5 details the Strategies the Corporation intends to adopt to achieve the goals for the period 2012 to 2015.

Appendix 1: shows the detailed NWSC Corporate Plan Logical Framework Matrix 2012- 2015

Appendix 2: (a & b) shows the operational and Financial Indicators Global and Areas Specific 2012 -2015

Appendix 3: Shows the NWSC Tariff Indexation Formula

Appendix 4: Shows the NWSC Organization Structure

Appendix 5: Shows the Operational and Financial Forecast 2012-2015

Appendix 6: Shows the NWSC Investment Plan 2012 - 2015

Part 1

PERFORMANCE OF THE 2009-2012 CORPORATE PLAN

CHAPTER 2

REVIEW OF THE 2009 – 2012 CORPORATE PLAN PERFORMANCE

2.0 Introduction

The performance of the NWSC over the last 3 years was characterised by increased revenue growth. However, underlying this were a number of challenges including the turbulent macro-economic situation which saw operating costs rising faster than anticipated. This was further exacerbated by the water source challenges.

Strategic Goals for the 2009 – 2012 Corporate Plan. 2.1

During the Planning Period 2009-2012, the Corporation adopted Strategic Goals embedded within the Overarching theme "Maximising the Cash Operating Margin". The theme focused on two principal tenets of Revenue Maximisation and Cost Optimisation aiming at maximising revenue while at the same time optimising costs in order to achieve wide spreads between revenues and costs. The period's strategic goals and strategies were articulated under the framework shown below;

GOALS

Theme: Maximizing The Cash Operating Margin

Revenue Maximization

- Water Production •
- Water Sales 1
- NRW 🖡 •
- New Connections 1
- Suppressed Accounts
- Billing Efficiency •
- Accounts Receivables
- Customer care
- Collection Efficiency 1 •
- Tariff 1 •

Cost Rationalization

- Staff Productivity (Staff Costs/Output) 1
- Investments Efficiency
- Energy Costs (Electricity & Fuel) •
- Chemical costs
- Administrative Costs •
- Vehicle operation cost •

Revenue Maximisation 2.1.1

Goals under the Revenue Maximisation included:

- Revenues: Increase Annual Revenue from Shs. 101 billion to Shs. 138 billion.
- Water Service Coverage: Increase water service coverage from 73% to 76%.
- Sewerage Service Coverage: Increase sewerage extensions by 9 kms.
- Service to the poor: Increase service coverage to informal settlements and peril-urban areas. • Water Supply: Ensure 24 hour water supply per day in all NWSC Areas.
- Water Losses: Reduce the level of NRW from 35.8% to not more than 31.8% of water produced. New water Connections: Install 71,568 New water Connections over the three years.
- Collection/Billing Ratio: Ensure a Collection/Billing ratio (including arrears) of not less than 100% by 2012.
- Profitability: Ensure growth in net operating profit from Shs 25.4 billion to Shs 37.8 billion. Debt Age: Reduce Debt age from 4.8 months to 3.8 months of billings.
- Customer Care: Strengthen customer services in all Service Areas so as to ensure prompt and effective response to all customer needs and resolution of customer complaints to satisfaction of our customers
- Water and Sewerage quality: Ensure that potable water and sewerage effluent meet National Standards
- Suppressed Accounts: Reduce suppressed accounts as a percentage of total accounts from 12% (27,722) to 10% (29,699)
- Complete on-going projects such as the Gulu water supply and Sewerage Project, Mukono, Arua Water supply and Sewerage project, Bushenyi Water Supply project, Jinja Walukuba, Gaba offshore
- Intake Projects and Kampala Sanitation Master Plan project. Prioritise projects in order to improve investment efficiency.
- Carry out Annual Tariff Reviews

2.1.2 Cost Rationalisation

Goals under the Cost Rationalisation theme included:

- Staff Productivity: Improve staff productivity and limit manpower levels to not more than 6 employees per 1000 water connections and ensure staff costs as a ratio of operating costs is reduced from 42% to 40%.
- Energy (electricity and fuel) cost rationalisation Optimise Administrative costs, Fleet management costs, Transport and Mobile costs, Static Plant and Pipe Network costs and other costs such as chemical costs.

2.1.3 Cross Cutting Reforms and Activities

Carry out Internal Reforms and Restructuring aimed at achieving the enhanced mandate, increased accountability and transparency of the Corporation.

2.1.4 External Services, Research and Development

Strengthen the External services, Research and Development functions to ensure effectiveness and efficiency in implementation of the Corporation programmes

STRATEGIES PLANNED AND IMPLEMENTED DURING THE 2009 – 2012 CORPO 2.2 **RATE PLANNING PERIOD**

The following strategies were implemented to achieve the set goals during the planning period. The strategies were aligned to the identified themes as follows.

2.2.1 Revenue Maximization

This strategy involved a close look at and exploitation of all the strategic options that would lead to generation of more revenue to the Corporation. The details of the strategic actions undertaken are outlined below.

2.2.1.1 Reduction of NRW

The strategies carried out included the following;

- Reduced commercial losses by ensuring customer meter management, policing unauthorised usage, Water accounting Controls to ensure that all users were monitored and billed, and investigation of large consumers.
- Reduced leakages through effective pressure management, active leakage control and institution of NRW reduction squads to handle illegal use.
- Strengthened Water Sales Management by ensuring that the technical and commercial sections worked as a team in as far as water sales management is concerned, and carried out random monthly meter status and consumption audits.
- Meter Replacement Policy: Developed and commenced implementation of a comprehensive meter replacement policy.
- Production and implementation of Kampala NRW action plan. This involved, training in NRW management, monthly calibration of bulk water meters in Kampala (once in other Areas), and meter performance enhancement strategies.

2.2.1.2 Reduced Suppressed accounts.

This was achieved by carrying out the following strategies.

- On a Monthly basis, monitored the effectiveness of areas by studying the status of suppressed accounts and initiatives to woo them back to supply.
- Ensured that areas enforced a stretched Debt age limit of 90 days. A credit limit of 30 days (1) month) was enforced for domestic customers
- Encouraged areas to develop and implement incentive mechanism to woo back suppressed accounts on supply.
- Ensured that all disconnected accounts of over three years were closed and investigated, and those eligible were written off.

2.2.1.3. Customer Care

The Corporation continued to ensure that customer care in all areas was enhanced through the following strategic activities.

- Raving Water Fans Culture was benchmarked and extended to all Areas.
- The Direct Debt System and Payment over the Bank counter were enhanced and the performance of all the banks were reviewed with the intention of streamlining irregularities.
- The E-Water Payment System was launched and implemented and it allows customers to pay bills using the Mobile Money and M-Santé facilities provided by Mobile telecom companies.
- Head Office created a Revenue Reconciliation Unit to spearhead the process of harmonizing payments made through Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT) and the e-water payment platforms. Conducted Customer Perception and other related Surveys to analyse feedback and institute
- measures to resolve the customer issues
- Enhanced customer interface/interaction through NWSC website to cover more functionalities, conducted refresher courses in each area in customer care, conducted guarterly strategic alliance meetings with clients in areas.
- Management also participated in Corporate Social Responsibility activities like cleaning hospitals, markets, town roads, and sports.

2.2.1.4. 24 Hour Water Supply

The Corporation carried out the following interventions to address the supply problem in some areas.

- Creation and/or increase of water supply subsystems given the hilly terrain of Kampala. • Ensured completion of the capital projects like the Mukono Water Supply Project, the Intakes at Gaba and Jinja, and completion of emergency rehabilitation works in Bushenyi
- Ensured that the pump age hours were rationalised in order to circumvent the current power outages.
- Adopted the New Economic Order concept as a planning tool for optimising water supply.

2.2.1.5. Water Quality and Sewerage Effluent

Standardization of Laboratory Equipment and Staff training: Ensured that all laboratory equipment in Areas were calibrated and staff trained on good laboratory practices.

2.2.1.6 Increase Turnover

Strategies in line with revenue improvement included:

- **Reviewed the functionality** of meters for adequate recording of billings and ensured a framework to enhance meter availability and performance efficiency
- Billing System Upgrade: The billing systems for all Areas were up graded to the latest version of Custima (Hi-affinity).
- Increased customer base through timely connection and billing of paid up applicants, minimised disconnections, and closely monitored the plans and works done to phase out dry zones.
- Marketing Programmes: Implemented marketing programs in all Areas to boost revenues.
- Sensitized communities in new areas of extension about the safety and quality of our water and connection procedures through the new Water Councils, and liaised with the Areas to identify potentially viable areas.

Improved the Collection/Billing Ratio 2.2.1.7.

Strategies in line with improved collection and Billing Ratio included:

- Setting Credit Limits: The Corporation set and enforced credit limits and also ensured that all areas hire debt collectors.
- Promoted the use of the Direct Debit scheme by; bringing on board other non-participating banks into the scheme, availing banks with NWSC customer data base and implementing an SMS system to remind customers to credit their accounts a week before the bills are distributed.
- Increased monitoring and achievement of collection targets by areas through use of hand held meter reading devices, monthly production and delivery of bills by 10th of each month, lobbying Government for payment of arrears, and institution of weekly work programs for following up collections, and recognition and appreciation of customers who pay promptly.

2.2.1.8 Arrears Reduction

The reduction of arrears was carried out through implementation of the following strategies.

- Disconnection Policy: Disconnection of any non-government account that had not been credited for one month, or whose outstanding bill had accumulated to UGX 100,000.
- System Entries and Adjustments for a given month were posted by close of the month and subsequent adjustments posted in the month of detection in order to harmonize the finance and commercial systems.
- **Distressing Policy:** Reviewed and strengthened the distressing policy to facilitate uprooting of suppressed accounts of more than 6 months.
- Non-Government Arrears: Use of debt collectors, effective use of instalment payment agreement, coupled with the strengthened legal expertise to assist areas with legal issues relating collection of arrears
- Separation of Accounts: Procedures for separation of accounts were revised and are only acceptable if, and only if, arrears and outstanding bills on the existing accounts are cleared to zero.
- Database Clean-Up of duplicated accounts: Through the M&E department carried out intensive field verifications in all Kampala Water Branches to establish duplicated accounts followed by database clean-ups.

2.2.1.9 Water Service Coverage

The following are the implemented strategies for this goal.

- NWSC expanded its network to new un served areas beyond the service area especially to the upcoming housing estates so as to improve capacity utilisation of the plants.
- Implemented the capital projects in Mukono, Jinja & Gabba (offshore intake projects) and continued to implement others in Gulu (phase II) and Bushenyi Water Supply project.
- Continued with the implementation of the new connection policy

2.2.1.10 Sewerage Service Coverage

The following are the implemented strategies for this goal.

- Through the Kampala Sanitation Master Plan Project (KSMP) the following activities were undertaken during the Corporate Plan period 2009 – 2012.

2.2.1.11 Service to the Poor

Some of the strategic activities that were undertaken in this respect include:

- Intensification of the pipe network in informal settlements especially in Kampala
- Established public stand posts and installed yard taps within these settlements. A total of 600 stand posts were established during the planning period 2009-2012
- Streamlined the new connection water policy to cater for the urban poor.

2.2.1.12 New Capital Works Projects

In regard to the capital projects,

- The NWSC prepared and submitted detailed feasibility studies as priorities to the Sector working group and Ministry of Finance.
- Master Plan project.
- Prioritised projects in order to improve investment efficiency.

2.2.2 **Cost Rationalisation**

The following were the strategies undertaken under this theme

Staff Productivity 2.2.2.1

The following were some of the key strategies that were undertaken in this regard;

- Staff Recruitments: All Areas ensured that all staff recruitments are first duly cleared by Head Office.
- in all areas.
- Sensitized staff on the need to maintain discipline and good conduct at all times
- and Technical Assistants
- Enhanced performance based pay through the PACE Contracts

Implementation of the Lubigi sub-system Sewerage Treatment Plan with its associated networks.

 Completed projects in Mukono, Jinja and Kampala (the offshore intake pipelines) and continued implementing works on ongoing projects in Gulu, Arua, Bushenyi and the Kampala Sanitation

Carried out a comprehensive and systematic Man Power Audit by Ernst and Young Auditors

· Focused training on multi-skilling and further skills enhancement especially for GIS staff, Plumbers

2.2.2.2 **Rationalisation of Operational Costs**

The rationalisation of operating costs will be effected through the following strategies.

- **Energy Management Study:** Carried out an energy management study in liaison with Ministry of Energy for all Areas, and thereafter developed concrete strategies and action plans for the respective Areas
- Energy Management plans and Strategies: All Areas carried out energy audits and came up with both short term and long term energy management plans.
- Motor Vehicle Leasing Policy: Reviewed the motor vehicle leasing policy to establish the best and most beneficial option for the Corporation.
- Old Dilapidated Vehicles: The NWSC is processing the Implementation of the fleet disposal policy on all the identified old and dilapidated motor cycles and vehicles
- **Procurement Audit:** Implemented an efficient and effective supply chain management framework that translated into value for money of procured goods and services.
- Expenditure Review Committees: All Areas instituted Expenditure Review Committees to carryout monthly monitoring and regulation of Area expenditure and Creditors Portfolio based on clearly defined quidelines.
- Training of Area Accounts Officers: Trained all Area Accounts Officers on the basics of NWSC chart of Accounts and Accounting Standards and provide clear guidelines to ensure proper coding of Areas' Expenditures.

Internal Reforms and Restructuring 2.2.3

The strategies implemented under this theme were:

- Continued carrying out innovations in the management systems and this covered strengthening of our internal contracting mechanisms (IDAMCs and later PACE Contracts), Management Information Systems, Commercial Services, Financial Services and Capital Expenditure programme".
- Achieved ISO certification for all towns
- Expanded the External Service exploits as a means of building synergies within the different water providers in the region and Uganda in particular.
- Established a regional Training centre as a means of sharing best practices in the provision of water and sewerage services.
- Enhanced stakeholder participation and collaboration through establishment of Local water committees in Areas
- Strengthened the Monitoring and Evaluation System through regionalised monitoring and evaluation of Areas

The following strategies were further implemented to ensure increased transparency/Governance in the Corporation

- Ensured formulation of management committees on audit
- Followed up of Audit Recommendations during checkers activities •
- Ensured guarterly reviews of Audit issues in Top Management
- Ensured that Resolution/implementation of Audit recommendations is part of each division's annual targets

External Services, Research and Development 2.2.4

External Services

The following were the strategies which were undertaken by the External Services Department during the 2009-2012 planning period.

 Formulated a Strategic Business Plan articulating the strategic path for enhancing skills and self-sustainability of External services.

Research and Development

During this planning period, the Corporation embarked on the following;

- Developed a Research and Development policy and a Strategic Research Plan (SRP) by June 2010 to guide the Corporation strategic research initiatives.
- Conducted research in priority areas identified in the SRP and is still ongoing.
- Put in place knowledge management systems to identify, create, represent, distribute and enable adoption of knowledge, insights and experiences from research activities
- Established national and international research and knowledge networks beneficial to the Corporation
- formal and informal learning activities
- by January 2010.

2.3 **DETAILED PERFORMANCE REVIEW OF THE CORPORATE PLAN: 2009-2012**

2.3.1 Water Produced and Sold

During the Corporate Planning period 2009 – 2012, the NWSC continued to increase water production to correspond to the demand of the growing customer base. Total water production increased by 9.9 million cubic meters from 69.7 million cubic meters in the financial year 2008/2009 to 79.7 million cubic meters in the financial year 2011/2012. Likewise, Water sales increased from 44.8 million cubic meters in 2009 to 53.8 million cubic meters in 2012. NRW decreased from 35.8% to 32.6%. The table below shows changes in Water Produced, Water sold and NRW for each town.

management training to various practitioners in the utility industry and also reflecting the financial

Conducted annual learning needs assessments, develop plans, implement and evaluate relevant

Developed a learning management system to track learning activities throughout the corporation

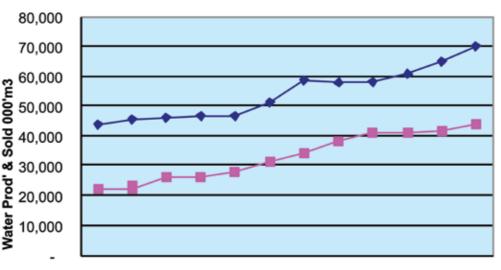
Table 3: Water Production/Sold for 2009-2012

| | Water Supplied | | | | Water Sold | | | NRW (%) | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|--|
| Area | June 2009 (m3) | June 2012 (m3) | % change | June 2009 (m3) | June 2012 (m3) | % change | Jun 09 (m3) | Jun 12 (m3) | % change | |
| Kampala/ Mukono | 50,444,455 | 58,460,898 | 15.9% | 28,790,851 | 36,108,690 | 25.4% | 42.90% | 38.0% | -4.9% | |
| Jinja/ Lugazi/ Iganga | 4,458,433 | 4,160,490 | -6.7% | 3,394,954 | 3,195,749 | -5.9% | 23.90% | 23.2% | -0.7% | |
| Entebbe/ Kajansi | 2,507,564 | 3,858,584 | 53.9% | 2,112,380 | 3,194,267 | 51.2% | 15.80% | 17.2% | 1.4% | |
| Tororo/ Malaba | 747,880 | 625,555 | -16.4% | 672,789 | 566,665 | -15.8% | 10.00% | 9.4% | -0.6% | |
| Mbale | 1,303,000 | 1,410,912 | 8.3% | 1,163,991 | 1,255,884 | 7.9% | 10.70% | 11.0% | 0.3% | |
| Mbarara | 2,311,524 | 2,397,743 | 3.7% | 1,993,001 | 2,164,720 | 8.6% | 13.80% | 9.7% | -4.1% | |
| Masaka | 1,146,000 | 1,414,674 | 23.4% | 893,828 | 1,004,602 | 12.4% | 22.00% | 29.0% | 7.0% | |
| Lira | 924,360 | 1,121,280 | 21.3% | 834,457 | 980,463 | 17.5% | 9.70% | 12.6% | 2.9% | |
| Gulu | 840,817 | 728,765 | -13.3% | 750,428 | 598,952 | -20.2% | 10.80% | 17.8% | 7.0% | |
| Kasese | 621,739 | 719,820 | 15.8% | 487,858 | 578,341 | 18.5% | 21.50% | 19.7% | -1.8% | |
| Fort Portal | 675,322 | 808,730 | 19.8% | 571,713 | 663,131 | 16.0% | 15.30% | 18.0% | 2.7% | |
| Kabale | 508,189 | 538,708 | 6.0% | 460,900 | 493,064 | 7.0% | 9.30% | 8.5% | -0.8% | |
| Arua | 591,186 | 641,589 | 8.5% | 525,056 | 534,786 | 1.9% | 11.20% | 16.6% | 5.4% | |
| Bushenyi/ Ishaka | 228,611 | 364,110 | 59.3% | 187,858 | 305,815 | 62.8% | 17.80% | 16.0% | -1.8% | |
| Soroti | 694,946 | 728,476 | 4.8% | 547,327 | 623,364 | 13.9% | 21.20% | 14.4% | -6.8% | |
| Hoima | 367,959 | 335,001 | -9.0% | 311,015 | 281,716 | -9.4% | 15.50% | 15.9% | 0.4% | |
| Masindi | 449,863 | 430,426 | -4.3% | 401,320 | 369,905 | -7.8% | 10.80% | 14.1% | 3.3% | |
| Mubende | 359,700 | 342,641 | -4.7% | 298,407 | 308,250 | 3.3% | 17.00% | 10.0% | -7.0% | |
| Lugazi | 215181 | 218,287 | 1.4% | 160,531 | 186,010 | 15.9% | 25.40% | 14.8% | -10.6% | |
| Iganga | 380070 | 444,662 | 17.0% | 256,063 | 353,795 | 38.2% | 32.60% | 20.4% | -12.2% | |
| Total | 69,776,799 | 79,751,351 | 14.3% | 44,814,727 | 53,768,169 | 20.0% | 35.80% | 32.6% | -3.2% | |
| Other areas | 19,332,344 | 21,290,453 | 10.1% | 16,023,876 | 17,659,479 | 10.2% | 16.70% | 17.1% | 0.4% | |

The Areas which registered large increases in water production include Bushenyi, Entebbe, Masaka, Lira, Iganga, Fort Portal, Kampala and Kasese, while those that registered high production declines were Tororo, Gulu, Hoima, Lugazi and Jinja. The reductions in these areas were in part due to water source problems, frequent power outages and sinking of boreholes by large industrial users especially in Jinja.

On the other hand, there were notable corresponding increases in the volume of water sold in areas of Bushenyi, Entebbe, Iganga, Kampala, Kasese, Lira and Fort Portal. Water sales reductions were registered in Gulu, Tororo, Hoima, Jinja and Masindi. The reduction in the volume of water sold is partly attributed to the limited raw water for production, increased power outages experienced in these areas and sinking of boreholes.

Water Production Trends and Sales: 1998 -2012



1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009

2.3.2 Non-Revenue Water (NRW)

During the 3 year period, NRW decreased from 35.8% in 2009 to the current level of 32.6% as at June 2012, a decrease of 3.2% points as shown in the table below.

Table 4: Non-Revenue Water Trends

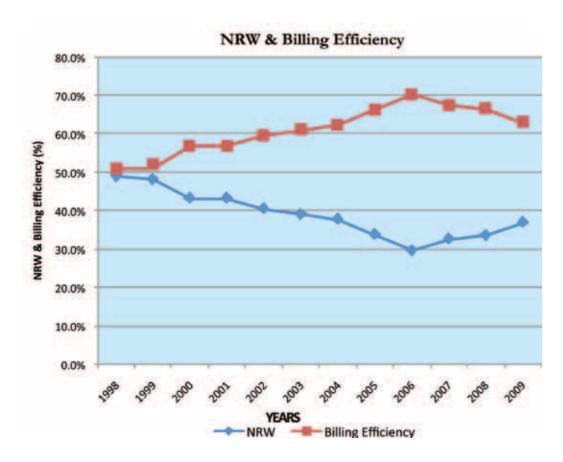
| | Baseline | Corporate Plan Period 2009 - 2012 | | | | | |
|-------------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| Year | 2008/09 | 2009/10 2010/2011 2011/ | | | | | |
| Total NRW | 35.8% | 35.8% | 32.8% | 32.6% | | | |
| Kampala | 42.9% | 42.9% | 39.2% | 38.0% | | | |
| Other Areas | 16.7% | 16.7% | 16.7% | 17.1% | | | |

In Kampala, the NRW decreased from 42.9% in 2009 to 38.0% in 2012, a decrease of 4.9%. Other areas, registered an increase in NRW of 0.41 from 16.7% to17.1 % during the planning period. The major reason for the reduction in the level of NRW was

the management strategies implemented during the planning period which included among others the Every Drop Counts Programmes, Operation Wet Storm, emphasis on territorial accountability for water delivered to each area / branch through the New Economic Order Concept and targeted replacement of old pipe network sections. There were also deliberate efforts to curb illegal water use in Kampala, and timely fixing of leaks and bursts to minimise technical losses.

Trend of Water Production and Water Billed M3

The graph below shows a downward trend in NRW and an improving trend in billing efficiency since 2009. The Corporation has managed to reduce NRW from 35.8% in 2009 to 32.6% IN 2012 and will focus its energy towards continuous reduction of NRW in the next Corporate Planning period 2012-2015. However, it should be noted that NRW still remains a big challenge to manage within the prevailing operational conditions.



2.3.3 Capacity Utilisation

During the Planning period 2009-2012, the average capacity utilisation in all the towns increased from 66% as at June 2009 to 76% in 2012 as shown in table 4. The increase in capacity utilisation is mainly attributed to increased pumpage and water production especially in Kampala, to meet the growing demand. Capacity Utilisation is an indicator of investment needs to expand production in an Area. The higher the capacity utilisation, the greater the need for new production plants. Therefore, from that table below, it is seen that new capacities are urgently needed in Kampala Kasese, Fort Portal, Gulu and Arua.

However, according to the NWSC Strategic Investment Plan and the World Bank Priority Project Funding Selection Criteria, the towns of Arua, Gulu, Bushenyi and Mbale were selected as priority investment areas. Kampala was excluded as large investments are to be made under the Lake Victoria WATSAN programme, supported by AfD, EIB

and KfW. Mbale was selected ahead of Fort Portal because it would be used to supply some of the rural growth centres that are on the programme of the Directorate of Water Development (DWD) for further investment.

Table 5: Capacity Utilisation: 2009-2012

| | | June 2009 | | June 2012 | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Area | Practical capacity m3 per day | Average Production m3 per day | Capacity Utilisation (%) | Practical capacity m3 per day | Average Production m3 per day | Capacity Utilisation (%) | |
| Kampala/ Mukono | 197,270 | 147,955 | 75% | 180,000 | 160, 164 | 89% | |
| Jinja/ Lugazi | 24,000 | 14,550 | 61% | 30,600 | 14,375 | 47% | |
| Entebbe/ Kajansi | 20,000 | 11,389 | 57% | 20,000 | 11,079 | 55% | |
| Tororo/ Malaba | 5,914 | 2,340 | 40% | 5,267 | 1,855 | 35% | |
| Mbale | 14,408 | 3,805 | 26% | 12,000 | 4,063 | 34% | |
| Mbarara | 10,197 | 6,593 | 65% | 11,164 | 6,777 | 61% | |
| Masaka | 6,382 | 3,515 | 55% | 7,500 | 4,206 | 56% | |
| Lira | 8,586 | 2,699 | 31% | 8,700 | 3,660 | 42% | |
| Gulu | 2,696 | 2,452 | 91% | 3,000 | 2,106 | 70% | |
| Kasese | 2,368 | 1,731 | 73% | 2,400 | 2,034 | 85% | |
| Fort Portal | 2,171 | 1,926 | 89% | 2,520 | 2,292 | 91% | |
| Kabale | 3,600 | 1,477 | 41% | 2,600 | 1,626 | 63% | |
| Arua | 5,400 | 1,655 | 31% | 2,733 | 1,909 | 70% | |
| Bushenyi/ Ishaka | 960 | 707 | 74% | 1,920 | 1,088 | 57% | |
| Soroti | 5,529 | 2,060 | 37% | 8,256 | 2,069 | 25% | |
| Hoima | 3,000 | 1,090 | 36% | 3,000 | 989 | 33% | |
| Masindi | 3,000 | 1,416 | 47% | 2,640 | 1,326 | 50% | |
| Mubende | 2,500 | 1,021 | 41% | 2,748 | 956 | 35% | |
| Lugazi | | | | 1,300 | 591 | 45% | |
| Iganga | | | | - | - | - | |
| Total NWSC | 317,981 | 208,381 | 66% | 308,348 | 223,165 | 72% | |

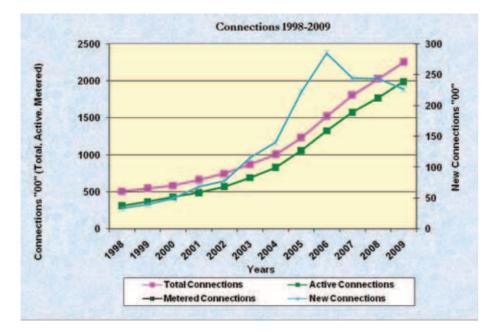
2.3.4 Water Subscribers

During the period 2009 to 2012, a total of 71,187new connections were made, an average of about 23,729 per annum. This brings the total number of connections to about 296,206 connections against a target of 296,467 connections (performance of 99.9%).

Table 6: Annual Growths of New Water Connections

| | Baseline | Corporate Plan Period 2009-2012 | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|
| Year | 2008/2009 | 2009/2010 2010/2011 2011/1 | | | | | |
| Kampala | 13,212 | 12,713 | 15,217 | 12,872 | | | |
| Other Areas | 10,093 | 9,509 | 10,416 | 10,480 | | | |
| Total new connections | 23,305 | 22,222 | 25,633 | 23,332 | | | |
| Total connections | 225,203 | 245,852 | 271,995 | 295,444 | | | |
| % Increase in connections | 12% | 10% | 10.4% | 9% | | | |

During the period, new connections were relatively stable. However, there could have been a better performance since it is evident that there is immense demand for our water services. There is therefore need to match the investment and financial capacity of the Corporation to match the demand. In the next planning cycle, the Corporation will embark on massive connections with the implementation of specific projects including the Kampala Water Lake Victoria WATSAN Project.



The graph above shows a general increase in the total number of connections during the last 3 year planning period from 225,932 in 2009 to 296,206 connections in 2012. The level of new connections averaged at 23,729 during the period 2009-2012 compared to baseline of 23, 305 connections. This is due to increased business activity precipitated by high demand for water services. It is expected that during the next planning cycle (2012-2015), the Corporation will embark on expansion of water services through implementation of the Kampala Water Lake Victoria WATSAN Project, which will see a surge in connection of new customers in new service areas. The Corporation also plans to expand services in other towns.

2.3.5 Installation of Kiosks/Public Stand Posts

Kiosks remain a major means of extending services to the urban poor in informal settlements especially in Kampala and other areas. The objective of installing kiosks is

to among others increase access to potable water at a subsidised rate to the poor. This is in line with the Government's National Development Plan and objectives of achieving Millennium Development Goals,

aiming at improving people's livelihoods through better hygiene, improved health and poverty reduction.

The NWSC therefore continued supporting the Urban Poor Branch in Ndeeba-Kisenyi and implementation of the Urban Poor Projects; Ndeeba-Kisenyi, Kawempe, Katwe and Kagugube in Kampala.

During the period 2008/09 to 2011/12 over 1,200 public stand posts were installed against a target of 1,332 stand posts, accounting for about 90% performance. This brings the total number of public stand posts to 8.622.

Table 7: Trend of Stand Posts/Kiosks Installed

| | Baseline | Corporate Plan Period 2009 - 2012 | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
| Year | 2008/2009 | 2009/2010 | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 | | |
| New Kiosks | 413 | 540 | 469 | 191 | | |
| Total Kiosks | 5,809 | 6,349 | 8,431 | 8,622 | | |
| % Growth | 7.6% | 9.3% | 32% | 2.3% | | |

NB* The drastic increase during the year 2010/11 is attributed to an update of the database system which established that the number of PSPs had risen hence accounting for the growth of 32%

Sewerage Services 2.3.6

Over the three-year period 2009 to 2012, the Corporation continued with its quest to provide Sewerage services in an efficient and cost effective manner. During the period, the Corporation continued to implement the new simplified Sewerage connection policy which entailed the provision of free connection within a radius of 60 meters from the NWSC sewerage main. To this effect, a total of 8.66 kms of sewer mains were extended, and 945 new sewer connections were installed against a target of 1,026 connections (a performance of 92%).

Table 8: Trend of Sewerage Connections

| | Baseline | Corporate Plan Period 2009 - 2012 | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------|----------|--|--|
| Year | 2008/2009 | 2009/2010 2010/2011 2011/12 | | | | |
| New Sewerage Connections | 267 | 343 | 301 | 301 | | |
| Total Sewerage connections | 14,685 | 1,028 | 15,329 | 17,653 | | |
| % Growth | 2 | 2.3% | 2% | 1.7% | | |
| Sewer extensions (kms) | 1.4 kms | 3.12 kms | 1 kms | 4.53 kms | | |

The service coverage for sewerage services as at end of period 2009-2012 stagnated at about 6.4%. The major reason for the low sewer connection rate is the limited sewerage network coverage, and the reluctance of customers to connect to the sewer system due to the fact that most of them already have on-site sanitation facilities. Furthermore, some of the NWSC Areas have no water borne or piped sewerage services. These include the Areas of Arua, Bushenyi/Ishaka, Kasese, Mubende, Malaba, and Lugazi.

2.3.6.1 **Sewerage Investments**

During the Period 2009-2012, the Corporation secured funding (Euros 69 million) and embarked on implementation of the Kampala Sanitation Master Plan. This involves rehabilitation and relocation of the old sewerage plant at Bugolobi and construction of 3 new Waste Water Treatment Plants in Lubigi, Kinawataka and Nakivubo to improve the collection and management of effluent from the greater Kampala Metropolitan District with the aim of increasing sewerage coverage to 30% by 2025. Civil works are already on going at Lubigi and Nakivubo, and are projected to be completed within the next planning period 2012-2015.

2.3.7 Water Service Coverage

Water Service Coverage is an indicator of the extent of service delivery to people with access to clean water services, and within a certain geographical area. During the period 2009 to 2012, the service coverage increased from 73% to 77%, against a target of 76% for water. The table below indicates the comparative situation of water coverage as at June 2009 and June 2012.

Table 9: Water Supply Service Coverage 2009-2012

| | Status J | lune 2009 | Status Jun | e 2012 | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|--|
| Area | Population Served (water) | Population served as % of Total population | Population Served (water) | Population served as % of Total population | |
| Kampala/ Mukono | 1,215,273 | 73% | 1,438,814 | 78% | |
| Jinja/ Lugazi/ Iganga | 199,883 | 77% | 254,532 | 90% | |
| Entebbe/ Kajansi | 49,651 | 68% | 64,644 | 82% | |
| Tororo/ Malaba | 37,775 | 75% | 43,010 | 77% | |
| Mbale | 61,542 | 71% | 68,945 | 74% | |
| Mbarara | 64,922 | 81% | 68,134 | 84% | |
| Masaka | 57,500 | 80% | 78,114 | 81% | |
| Lira | 81,229 | 79% | 95,742 | 75% | |
| Gulu | 121,015 | 83% | 141,814 | 79% | |
| Kasese | 56,296 | 81% | 45,028 | 81% | |
| F/Portals | 32,992 | 72% | 57,794 | 78% | |
| Kabale | 30,733 | 70% | 36,914 | 76% | |
| Arua | 41,212 | 74% | 49,426 | 76% | |
| Bushenyi/Ishaka | 13,440 | 52% | 17,016 | 60% | |
| Soroti | 28,915 | 46% | 34,848 | 54% | |
| Hoima* | 17,529 | 45% | 21,606 | 51% | |
| Masindi* | 16,542 | 41% | 21,410 | 47% | |
| Mubende* | 10,385 | 50% | 13,402 | 59% | |
| Lugazi | | | 21,657 | 61% | |
| lganga | | | 41,240 | 80% | |
| Total | 2,136,834 | 73% | 2,614,090 | 77% | |

| Note: Population coverage is based on the following | numb |
|---|----------|
| Domestic | .6 Per |
| Standpipe2 | 200 pe |
| Institutions: Small towns100 p | erson |
| Medium towns500 persons/Instit | tution |
| Large towns1,000 persons/In | stitutio |

2. Figures for Kampala include the suburbs of Mukono, and Nansana.

The coverage table above shows that in Kampala, coverage increased from 73% to 77% mainly due to the rapid increase in population which has resulted into increased connection of new customers and extending services into parts of Wakiso District. Entebbe, Jinja, Kabale and Fort Portal Areas too, experienced growth in their service coverage. Areas which experienced reductions in coverage include Mbarara, Lira, Gulu and Kasese, mainly due to increase in population that was not matched with similar connections (backlog of new connections).

However, during the same planning period 2009-2012, it was noted that NWSC continued to serve areas outside the stipulated Municipal Boundaries. This has in turn increased the Corporation's area of jurisdiction. Management will in the next planning period 2012-2015 formulate a framework under which the boundaries of Kampala and Wakiso service areas will be gazetted to NWSC. The framework will also identify and align increase in service area with required investments for appropriate funding from Government.

During the period 2009 – 2012, the NWSC continued to operate within the 23 gazetted towns countrywide as shown below Table 9 below shows the areas in which the Corporation currently operates.

Table 10: Operation Status 2009-2012

| Areas Under NWSC -June 2012 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| 1. Entebbe | 11. Masaka | 20. Hoima | | | |
| 2. Fort Portal | 12. Mbale | 21. Masindi | | | |
| 3. Gulu | 13. Mbarara | 22. Mubende | | | |
| 4. Jinja/ Njeru | 14. Tororo | 23. Kaberamaido | | | |
| 5. Kampala | 15. Soroti | | | | |
| 6. Kabale | 16. Mukono | | | | |
| 7. Arua | 17. Lugazi | | | | |
| 8. Bushenyi /Ishaka | 18. Malaba | | | | |
| 9. Kasese | 19. Iganga | | | | |
| 10. Lira | | | | | |

ber of persons served per connection: ersons/household/connection persons per stand pipe ns/Institution per connection

tion

2.3.8 Meter Coverage

As at June 2012, a total of 295,444 accounts were metered out of 296,206. This represents 99.7% meter coverage against a target of 100%. The trend of meter coverage for the last five years is shown in the table below.

Table 11: Metered Accounts

| | Baseline | Corporate Plan Period 2009 - 2012 | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|
| Year | 2008/09 | 2009/10 2010/11 2011/12 | | | | | |
| Kampala | 132,881 | 146,109 | 162,226 | 174,758 | | | |
| Other Areas | 92,322 | 98,994 | 110,180 | 120,686 | | | |
| Total metered | 225,203 | 245,103 | 271,734 | 295,444 | | | |
| Total Accounts | 225,932 | 246,259 | 272,406 | 296,206 | | | |
| % Metered Accounts | 99.7% | 99.8% | 99.8% | 99.7% | | | |

From the graph above, it can be observed that total metered connections are on a rising trend from 2009 up to 2012. Metering in Kampala and Other Areas too is on a rising trend, which explains the effectiveness of the metering policy adopted by the Corporation, for all new connections and the existing accounts.

2.3.9 Staff Rationalization

During the period 2009-2012, staff numbers increased from 1,517 as at June 2009 to 1,773 as at June 2012. This represents an increment of 256 staff in the 3 years. The increment was due to the expanding business activities in all areas of operation especially the growth of Branches and Sub Branches in Kampala. Staff productivity however was maintained at 6 staff per 1000 connections as a result of increasing new connections.

Table 12: Staff Productivity Trends

| Year | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Staff Numbers | 1,517 | 1,589 | 1,691 | 1,773 |
| Staff/1000 water connections | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 |

Table 13 below shows staff productivity per Area with respect to the total number of connections. It can be observed that most areas registered improvements in staff productivity i.e. Jinja, Entebbe, Mbale, Mbarara, Lira, Kasese, Soroti, and Hoima. The Areas of Kampala, Kabale, Bushenyi and Arua maintained their staff productivity ratio during the planning period.

The Areas which declined in performance were Tororo, Gulu, Fort Portal and Masindi whose increase in the number of connections was not proportionate to the increase in the number of staff.

Table 13: Detailed Staff Levels as at 30th June 2012

| | June 2009 | | | | June 2012 | |
|------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|
| | Total Staff | Total Conn. | Staff/1000 Conn. | Total Staff | Total Conn. | Staff/1000 Conn. |
| Headquarters | 247 | - | - | 275 | - | - |
| Kampala / Mukono | 660 | 133,198 | 5 | 790 | 174,853 | 5 |
| Jinja | 114 | 15,727 | 7 | 92 | 16,578 | 6 |
| Entebbe/ Kajansi | 82 | 14,574 | 6 | 92 | 20,897 | 4 |
| Tororo/Malaba | 31 | 3,354 | 9 | 61 | 3,788 | 16 |
| Mbale | 53 | 6,885 | 8 | 61 | 8,819 | 7 |
| Mbarara | 59 | 5,836 | 10 | 34 | 10,899 | 3 |
| Masaka | 38 | 8,885 | 4 | 30 | 7,562 | 4 |
| Lira | 32 | 5,337 | 6 | 27 | 6,891 | 4 |
| Gulu | 27 | 3,828 | 7 | 37 | 4,588 | 8 |
| Kasese | 22 | 3,652 | 6 | 22 | 5,080 | 4 |
| Fort Portal | 24 | 3,993 | 6 | 44 | 5,237 | 8 |
| Kabale | 21 | 3,523 | 6 | 25 | 4,401 | 6 |
| Arua | 23 | 4,358 | 5 | 24 | 5,283 | 5 |
| Bushenyi/Ishaka | 19 | 1,604 | 12 | 25 | 2,035 | 12 |
| Soroti | 18 | 3,962 | 5 | 18 | 5,249 | 3 |
| Hoima | 18 | 2,849 | 6 | 17 | 3,700 | 5 |
| Masindi | 16 | 2,542 | 6 | 24 | 3,442 | 7 |
| Mubende | 13 | 1,825 | 7 | 17 | 2,615 | 7 |
| Lugazi | | | | 17 | 1,560 | 11 |
| Iganga | | | | 19 | 2,729 | 7 |
| Total | 1,517 | 225,932 | 7 | 1,773 | 296,206 | 6 |

According to the graph, there has been a downward trend in Staff numbers from 1,784 in 1998 to 889 in 2002, thereafter an upward trend to 1,773 staff in 2012. Staff productivity index improved from 35 in 1998 to 7 in 2006 and thereafter levelled out at 7 staff/thousand connections until 2010. From FY 2009/10, staff productivity further improved to 6 staff/thousand connections until 2012.

2.3.10 Financial Performance 2009- 2012

The section below highlights the financial performance of the Corporation during the 2009-2012 planning period.

2.3.10.1 Revenue Improvement

The NWSC has continued to register growth in its financial performance and during the planning period 2009 - 2012, the annual turnover increased from Ushs 101.7 billion in the financial year 2008/2009 to Ushs 156.6 billion in the FY 2011/2012, a growth of 54%.

Table 14: Turnover in Shs. Millions

| | Baseline | Corporate Plan Period 2009 - 2012 | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
| Year ending | 2008/2009 | 2009/2010 | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 | | |
| Turnover | 101,732 | 112,848 | 131,314 | 156,577 | | |
| % Growth | 20% | 11% | 16% | 19% | | |

2.3.10.2 Analysis of Operating Costs

Over the previous corporate planning period, there has been notable reduction in ratios of staff costs, premises and maintenance costs and supplies and services costs as a percentage of the total operating costs. The reduction is attributed to the deliberate management cost optimization strategies implemented in the last three years. On the other hand, administrative costs, static plant and pipe network and transport and mobile plant costs have gone up due to expansion of the Corporation activities as a result of the increased customer base.

Table 15: Analysis of staff costs over the Corporate Planning Period 2009-2012

| Cost centre | 2009 | | 2010 | | 2011 | | 2012 | |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------|------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|------|
| COSI CEITIE | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Staff Costs | 31,713,930 | 41.9% | 35,521,734 | 40.9% | 41,186,774 | 40.8% | 46,707,338 | 39% |
| Administrative costs | 10,202,885 | 13.5% | 12,880,182 | 14.8% | 14,541,818 | 14.4% | 17,353,066 | 15% |
| Static Plant and Pipe Network | 18,784,440 | 24.8% | 20,785,188 | 23.9% | 23,936,002 | 23.7% | 30,865,898 | 26% |
| Supplies and Services | 8,819,322 | 11.6% | 11,340,779 | 13.1% | 12,749,614 | 12.6% | 14,122,514 | 12% |
| Premises and Maintenance | 2,764,308 | 3.6% | 2,933,311 | 3.4% | 3,106,606 | 3.1% | 3,353,874 | 3% |
| Transport and Mobile Plant | 3,465,410 | 4.6% | 3,342,578 | 3.9% | 5,409,994 | 5.4% | 6,340,257 | 5% |
| Total | 75,750,295 | 100.0% | 86,803,772 | 100.0% | 100,930,808 | 100.0% | 102,625,405 | 100% |

2.3.10.3 Operating Profit

Operating profit before depreciation increased from Shs 25.9 billion in the year ending June 2009 to Shs 37.8 billion in financial year ending June 2012. See table 16 below for details of financial performance.

Operating profit after depreciation increased from Shs 15.4 billion in the financial year ending June 2009 to Shs 19.033 billion in the financial year ending June 2012. This showed that the NWSC was able to cover its costs inclusive of depreciation and to some extent financing costs by the end of the planning period 2009 to 2012. Operating expenditure as a percentage of Revenue reduced to 76% by the end of the Corporate Planning period.

Table 16: Operating Profit 2009 - 2012

| | Baseline | Corporate Plan Period 2009 - 2012 | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| | 2008/2009 Shs m | 2009/2010 Shs m | 2010/2011 Shs m | 2011/2012 Shs m | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 101,732 | 112,848 | 131,314 | 156,577 | | | |
| Operating Costs | 75,250 | 86,803 | 100,930 | 118,747 | | | |
| Operating Profit before depreciation | 25,982 | 26,044 | 30,383 | 37,829 | | | |
| Depreciation | 9,958 | 16,648 | 17,003 | 18,796 | | | |
| Operating Profit after depreciation | 15,420 | 9,396 | 12,899 | 19,033 | | | |

The graph shows an increasing trend in turnover since 2002, while operating profit has also increased over the same period.

2.3.10.4 Nominal vs. Real Growth in Billings

Nominal billings refer to the monetary value of water sales whereas Real billings refer to the actual volumetric water sales. This section analyses the growth in these two. The graph shows an upward trend in growth of both nominal and real billings for the period 2009-2012. However, growth in real billings is still low and the gap between the two is widening. This implies that whereas billings in monetary terms were increasing, sales in volumetric terms (cubic meters) were increasing at a lower rate. This therefore calls for a need to ensure growth in the business of the corporation through increased volumetric water sales. Management will in the next planning period 2012-15 implement strategies aimed at increasing volumetric water sales as outlined in the Log Matrix annexed to this report.

2.3.10.5 The Working Ratio: 2009 - 2012

The working ratio is the ratio of operating costs (exclusive of depreciation and interest charges) to operating revenues (which include revenues from water and sewerage tariffs, service charges, connection fees and re-connection fees). The ratio shows the ability of the Corporation to cover its operating costs. Sound financial management requires the working ratio to be well below 1. The table below shows the trend of NWSC's working ratio over the last three financial years and the provisional figure for the FY 2011/12.

Table 17: Working Ratio 2009 - 2012

| | Baseline | Corporate Plan Period 2009 - 2012 | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| | 2008/2009 Shs m | 2009/2010 Shs m | 2010/2011 Shs m | 2011/2012 Shs m | |
| Operating costs | 75,250 | 86,803 | 100,930 | 118,747 | |
| Operating core revenue | 101,732 | 112,848 | 131,314 | 156,577 | |
| Working ratio | 0.75 | 0.76 | 0.76 | 0.76 | |

The above ratio shows an increase in the working ratio from 0.75 in 2008/09 to 0.76 in 2011/12. However the fact that it is still below 1 shows that the Corporation is still able to cover its operational costs excluding depreciation and interest.

2.3.10.6 Operating Ratio

The operating ratio is the ratio of operating costs (including depreciation and interest costs) to operating revenues. The ratio should be below 1 for a financially sound entity. The table below shows the trend of the operating ratio for the last three financial years 2009-2012, and the provisional figure for the FY 2011/12. The ratio shows an improvement from 0.91 in 2010 to 0.86 in 2012.

Table 18: Operating Ratio 2009 - 2012

| | 2008/2009 Shs m | 2009/2010 Shs m | 2010/2011 Shs m | 2011/2012 Shs m |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Operating costs (Including Depreciation & Interest costs) (excluding exceptional items) | 85,513 | 103,452 | 118,414 | 135,903 |
| Operating revenue | 101,732 | 112,848 | 131,314 | 156,577 |
| Operating ratio | 0.84 | 0.91 | 0.90 | 0.86 |

Current Ratio 2.3.10.7

The Current Ratio is measured as the ratio between current assets and current liabilities. It is a liquidity measure which reflects the ability of a utility to meet its short- term debt obligations. For sound financial management, the ratio should be greater than one.

The current ratio is greater than 1 and has been rising during the corporate planning period 2009-2012 from 2.63 to 3.77. This was attributed to the low debt and creditor portfolio in comparison to the debtors, inventories, cash and short term deposits. The current ratio as at June 2012 of 3.77 shows the improving ability of the Corporation to finance its current liabilities.

Table 19: Current Ratio 2009 - 2012

| | 2008/2009 Shs m | 2009/2010 Shs m | 2010/2011 Shs m | 2011/2012 Shs m |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Current Assets | 66,470 | 86,528 | 79,532 | 121,350 |
| Current Liabilities | 25,268 | 32,058 | 28,266 | 32,156 |
| Current ratio | 2.63 | 2.69 | 2.81 | 3.77 |

2.3.10.8 **Collection Ratio**

Collection ratio measured as the ratio between total collections (inclusive of arrears) and total billings within a given period remains one of the most critical indicators for debt collection. The collection ratio declined and ranged from 99% to 98% during the three-year period.

Table 20: Collection Ratio

| Year ending 30 June | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Collection Ratio | 99% | 100% | 96% | 98% |

The failure by the Corporation to meet the targeted collection ratio can partly be attributed to Government's failure to honour its bills on time. Government arrears continue to accumulate and currently stand at Ushs 26.6 billion or an equivalent debt age of 17 months. The Corporation will in the next planning period 2012-15 take drastic steps to reverse this awful situation. Table 21 below summarises the collection Ratio trends of the last Corporate Planning cycle.

Table 21: Financial Ratio Trends 2009 - 2012

| | Formula | 2008/2009 Shs m | 2009/2010 Shs m | 2010/2011 Shs m | 2011/2012 Shs m |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| i) Current Ratio | Current Assets | | | | |
| Current Liabilities | 2.63 | 2.69 | 2.81 | 3.77 | |
| ii) Average receivables collection days | Average receivables/ sales x 365 | 131 | 134 | 110 | 105 |
| iii) Average inventory usage days | Average inventory/sales x 365 | 39 | 62 | 42 | 41 |
| iv) Average creditor payment periods | Average creditors/sales x 365 | 62 | 88 | 58 | 52 |
| v) Total Assets Turnover: Assets | Sales/Total Assets | 0.203 | 0.204 | 0.224 | 0.22 |
| vi) Total Fixed Assets Turnover: | Sales/Average fixed Assets | 0.231 | 0.23 | 0.25 | 0.27 |

Notes:

The Current Ratio is 2.63 at the beginning of the last planning period in 2009. However, this has improved to 3.66 in FY 2011/12 implying a low debt and creditor portfolio in comparison to the debtors, inventories, cash and short term deposits. This further implies that the Corporation is in a sound financial position to meet its short term debt obligations.

The Average Receivables Collection Days decreased from 131 in 2009 to 105 in 2012 showing that the management of debtors has improved. However, the absolute level of debtors remains high especially Government arrears alone amounting to Ushs 26.3 billion or a debt age of 18 months.

Average Inventory Usage Days ratio increased from 39 to 41 showing a decline in inventory management. In absolute terms however, there is improved inventory management which has translated into efficient disbursement and usage of stock.

The average Creditor Payment Days decreased in the last year 2011/12 to 52 days. This is a sign of improvement in management of the creditor's portfolio.

The Total Assets Turnover ratio of less than one shows that the return to assets is still very low

The Fixed Assets Turnover ratio of below one depicts a low return to fixed assets.

PERFORMANCE OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS 2009-2012 2.4

2.4.1 Gaba Offshore In-take Project

The Gaba Offshore Pipeline Intake project was fully funded by NWSC through a concession loan of Euro 7 million from AfD. The project which was completed during the period 2009- 2012 has led to an increase in production capacity as a result of installation of new high lift pumps and better quality raw water that requires less chemical treatment than before.

2.4.2 Jinja Walukuba In-take Project

The Jinja Walukuba Intake project was funded by the NWSC with a Grant of Euro 2.5 million from AFD. The project was completed in 2011, and has resulted in abstraction of cleaner raw water which saves the Corporation chemical treatment costs and securing the intakes in the event that lake water levels drop again.

Kampala Sanitation Programme Phase I – Stage I (Immediate Works) 2.4.3

The project is funded by KfW/EU/GoU (Euros 15.3 million) and its objective is to improve the health and living standards of the residents of Kampala by improving sanitation services in and around the Lake Victoria basin. During the period, preliminary works at Lubigi and rehabilitation works at Bugolobi STW were substantially completed. On-going works include the excavations for both facultative and anaerobic ponds and the installation of the sewer pipes in Makindye/Katwe, and Katanga.

2.4.4 Kampala Sanitation Project – Stage II (Major Works)

The project is funded by KfW/AfDB/GoU at a cost of Euros 84 million. The major works entail construction of wastewater treatment plants at Nakivubo and Kinawataka swamps, sewer network rehabilitation and extension in Nakivubo catchment, and construction of sewer network in Kinawataka catchment. During the period 2009-2012, the contract for construction and operation of Nakivubo Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) commenced in January 2012. Bids for the Kinawataka WWTP were also received. Negotiations were also held with Mott MacDonald for the Tariff Affordability Study.

2.4.5 Kampala Urban Poor Project – Kagugube Parish

The project is being funded by the African Water Facility of the ADB at a cost of Euro 800,000 (Ushs.2.2 billion) and is aimed at addressing the water supply sanitation needs/challenges of the urban poor residing in the informal settlements of Kagugube Parish in Kampala. The works which involved installation and repair of water pipes, supply and installation of the pre-paid metering system, and all related civil works, and construction of public and private sanitation facilities as well as drainage civil works were substantially completed in December 2009, and the defects- liability period ended in December 2010. Additional works which entailed installation of 7 prepaid meters, acquisition of 2,200 tokens and 5 vending machines, and installation of hand washing facilities were completed in March 2011.

2.4.6 Kawempe Urban Poor Project

The project was funded by the NWSC at a cost of UShs. 1.5 billion. The objectives of the project were

to address the sanitation needs/challenges of the urban poor residing in the informal settlements of Kawempe Division, Kampala through construction of 45 water borne sanitation facilities of multiple stances. By December 2011, over 30 toilets were completed and the others are still under construction.

2.4.7 Rehabilitation and Expansion of Gulu Water Supply and Sewerage System – Stage II

The Gulu Water and Sanitation systems are in critical need of refurbishment and expansion as demand has outstripped the current supply. The total cost for this was established at about U Shs 48 billion to be provided by NWSC and GoU. During the period 2009-2012, due to financial constraints, emergency works were carried out at a cost of U shs 6.7 billion. The works which have been completed included: Installation of a flanged foot valve DN 200 at foot of suction line in Ovitino Dam, Installation of a surge vessel PN 16 total volume 2m3 of which compressed gas is 1m3 at Oyitino Dam, installation of a motor control centre panels for the new pump sets at Ovitino Dam and the Water Works, however, the panels are yet to be connected to the pumps due to missing cable, completed the enlargement of inlets to the clarifiers. The old DN 150mm pipes were replaced with new DN 200 pipes to improve the production capacity of the Water Works. Completed pipe work for the pumps at Oyitino Dam while the pipe work for pumps at the Water Works is in progress.

Kampala Water Lake Victoria WATSAN Project 2.4.8

The project which is funded by KfW, European Investment Bank (EIB), AFD, European Union Infrastructure Trust Fund and Government of Uganda at Euros 212 Million aims at addressing the water supply challenges in the greater Kampala metropolitan area up to the year 2035. The key project objectives include; improving water supply reliability through rehabilitation of Gaba I & II treatment works, restructuring of the Kampala water distribution network, construction of a new treatment plant in Katosi (East of Kampala), construction of satellite reservoirs, and non-revenue water reduction, among others. The project will be implemented in 7 packages. During the period, the following were achieved;

- the physical works will commence in the 1st guarter of 2013.
- The other packages including network modeling and the Katosi Water Treatment Works are at the stage of detailed designs.

2.4.9 **Bushenyi Water Supply Project – Immediate Measures**

The project aims at rehabilitating and expanding the water supply and sanitation systems in Bushenyi to address immediate water shortage challenges for Ishaka and Kitabi water supply Areas and also execute remedial works aimed at improving the quality and quantity of final water produced from Nyaruzinga swamp. The project is wholly financed by NWSC at Ushs 2.6 billion and during the period, the suction pipeline together with the floating bridge were fabricated and installed at the Intake. Accordingly, the intake pipeline was modified to allow abstraction from both suction pipes (i.e. old and new pipelines). Lamella plates for both units of clarifiers have been installed, the Katungu-Kitabi and the Bushenyi-Ishaka mains were installed and pressure testing completed. The associated distribution network for Katungu-Kitabi pipeline is currently almost completed and the contract has been amended to extend water supply to Kyamuhunga village (17.3km pipeline). As part of the project scope, ground water investigation activities commenced.

The Procurement for the immediate measures reached advanced stages and it is envisaged that

2.4.10 Water Supply Extension to Kako-Masaka (Ushs 1.7 billion)

The Project is being jointly implemented with Ministry of Water and Environment and is intended to extend and improve water supply to Kako in Masaka. The extension entails laying 9km pipeline from the Bwala system through a Tee Junction at the Kitovu reservoir to a storage reservoir located at Kako Secondary School. During the period, NWSC completed its section of the project i.e. upgrading of the Kitovu-Nyendo Transmission Main and laying of the Kitovu-Nyendo Transmission Main. The Ministry of Water and Environment is leading the implementation of the remaining works.

2.4.11 Bujagali Water Supply Project (Ushs 2.3 billion)

The Project is being implemented under a MoU between NWSC and Bujagali Energy Ltd (BEL). Under the MoU, BEL is responsible for the full project financing while NWSC is to ensure technical quality of the works and takeover the operation and maintenance of the facilities upon completion. The Project entails laying 42 km of pipeline, installation of a booster station and construction of a 50m3 reservoir tank. In the period under review, seven (07) road crossings were done and all pending connections effected. Water is currently flowing to all parts of the project area.

2.4.12 Soroti Intake Redevelopment Project (Ushs 850 million)

The Soroti water supply project is aimed at addressing the water abstraction challenges facing the Soroti water supply system since the water abstraction system was washed away during the October-November 2010 floods. The need to develop a more secure water intake was therefore realized at a cost of Ushs 850 million. During the period under review, contract negotiations were successfully conducted and the contract was signed in July 2012 and thereafter, the consultancy services shall start. Works are expected to be completed in the next planning period 2012- 2015.

2.4.13 Bwaise II Urban Poor Project (US \$ 530,000)

The Bwaise II Urban Poor project is an initiative aimed at improving the water supply and sanitation services of the urban poor residing in the informal settlements of Bwaise II parish. The project entails expansion of the water supply network and installation of prepaid meters to increase access to water supply by the urban poor in the Parish. The project is jointly funded by NWSC and the Coca Cola Foundation through Water and Sanitation for the Urban Poor (WSUP), a UK humanitarian organization. During the review period, procurement of consultancy services was done and bids for the works contractor were evaluated. Works are expected to begin in the next planning period of July 2012-2015.

2.4.14 Uganda Water Development and Management Project (US \$ 55 million)

The Government of Uganda in Partnership with the World Bank is developing a project to develop infrastructure in some urban centres and implement an integrated water resources management framework. The project is wholly financed by the World Bank, while NWSC is the implementing agency. As part of this project, the World Bank is going to support some of the NWSC water stressed towns of Arua, Gulu, Bushenyi and Mbale. During the period, preparatory negotiations were conducted and analysis of other requirements and conditions are still ongoing. Works are expected to begin in the 2012-2015 planning period.

MAJOR CHALLENGES IN 2009-2012

The following are challenges encountered during the Corporate Planning period 2009- 2012.

2.4.1 Dry zones/ Intermittent Water Supply

The dry zones are still a challenge in most areas especially in Kampala. The Areas most affected include Kawempe-Mbogo, Mpererwe, Kira-Namugongo, Namugongo-Kyaliwajala, some parts of Lubowa on Entebbe road and Matugga among others. The dry zones are mainly caused by low pressure caused by the old and poor network system and the geographical hydraulic challenges. It is envisaged that the problem will be solved after the completion of the Kampala Water Lake Victoria WATSAN Project and continuous management effort in rehabilitation of the network and distribution system.

2.4.2 Growing Debt Age

The growing Corporation debt age has resulted into accumulation of arrears and this is attributed to inadequate payments from Government (Government arrears were 26.6 billion or a debt age of 17 months as at 30th June 2012) and non-payments by domestic consumers. The high level of domestic arrears which was shs 11.5 billion as at 30th June 2012 could be attributed to economic hardships that the economy is facing in form of increased food prices; and other basic goods and services as a result the customers with low incomes prioritize expenditure on basic items as opposed to paying utility bills like water

Table 22: Arrears by Customer Category as at March 2012

| Category | Arrears 31/07/11 | Arrears 30/06/12 | % to the Total | % Increase (I) / Decrease(D) |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Ministries | 19,574,383,399 | 26,646,912,125 | 55.0% | 36.1% (I) |
| Parastatals | 391,930,929 | 424,563,887 | 0.8% | 8.3% (I) |
| Institutions | 2,468,490,765 | 1,859,233,871 | 3.8% | -24% (D) |
| Commercial | 7,571,474,292 | 7,694,628,570 | 15.8% | 1.6% (I) |
| Local Authorities | 233,332,174 | 244,398,665 | 0.5% | 4.7% (I) |
| Domestic | 12,542,484,338 | 11,488,769,657 | 23.7% | -8.4% (D) |
| Foreign Missions | 89,853,094 | 52,226,889 | 0.1% | -41.8% (D) |
| Total | 42,871,948,991 | 48,410,733,664 | 100.0% | 12.9% (I) |

2.4.3 Low Sewerage Coverage

The coverage for sewerage is currently estimated at about 6%, and the low coverage is a result of lack of funding to carry out comprehensive extension of the sewerage network, which is highly capital intensive and thus requires large sums of funds for investment. The other challenge is the preference of on-site sanitation by most people as opposed to NWSC sewerage system which is considered expensive by majority of our customers.

2.4.4 Low CAPEX

The poor CAPEX performance during the period 2009-2012 is attributed to limited cash flow as a result of inadequate provisions and releases by the Government which have severely curtailed major capital expenditures.

Macro-Economic Instability 2.4.5

The Corporation is facing challenges of unfavorable macroeconomic changes emanating from the depreciation of the exchange rate as well as deteriorating value of the local currency due to double digit inflation. This has increased the cost inputs such as chemicals, pipes and fittings. The input costs are further increased by the high fuel consumption due to intermittent power supply.

The adverse macro-economic performance witnessed during the period under review continues to bog the Corporation and is expected to exist in the near future.

Table 23: Trends of Inflation and Exchange Rates

| | Base June 2009 | 2009/10 | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| Exchange Rate: Ushs / USD 1 | 2,086 | 2,282 | 2,686 | 2,500 |
| Headline Inflation | 13.4% | 4.2% | 15.7% | 18% |
| Core Inflation | 11.7% | 4.6% | 12.1% | 19.5% |

2.4.6 High Non-Revenue Water.

The Corporation is still faced with high levels of NRW especially in Kampala Area. The overall NRW as at end of the Corporate Planning period 2009-2012 was 32.6% and 38.0% in Kampala. This is attributed to the old pipe network especially in most parts of Kampala and the existence of some of the unscrupulous customers with illegal connections.

2.4.7 Encroachment on Catchment Areas which affects Raw Water Sources

Increased human activities upstream have led to enormous encroachment on catchment areas in most upcountry areas, which has led to deterioration and reduction of raw water available for production. There is need for deliberate efforts to minimize human activities around most water sources while engaging in scientific water resource management activities like tree planting.

3.0 THE STRENGTHS, WEAKNESSES, OPPORTUNITIES AND THREATS (SWOT) ANALYSIS

A company situation analysis is an evaluation of relevant factors in the organization in order to determine its internal strengths and weaknesses on one hand, and the availability of external opportunities and threats on the other hand. In doing this, the objective of the organization is to achieve a strategic fit between the organization's internal skills, capabilities and resources with the external opportunities so as to minimize the threats to the organization. A cross-functional team comprising members of Top Management, Managers and Supervisors carried out the SWOT analysis in a workshop setting. This chapter analyses the situation of the NWSC and that of the external environment as of 30th June 2012, with the purpose of developing viable strategies for the next three years.

The strengths of the Corporation as at 30th June 2012 were identified as follows:

3.1 STRENGTHS

Dedicated, hardworking and skilled staff with vast Experience

National Water and Sewerage Corporation has dedicated hardworking and skilled staff with vast Experience in management of water and sanitation services. The staff carry out duties diligently and have propelled the Corporation to a position where it is recognized as one of the best utilities in the region.

Good Customer Care

The Corporation treasures its customers and therefore strives to ensure that they are served with quality services. Premised on the service theme "The Customer is the Reason We Exist", the corporation has in place various customer care platforms that ease the interaction with customers including a toll free line (0800100977), various customer care desks handling customer concerns in all branches and Area Offices, bill payments solutions that make it easy for customers to pay from their comfort zones e.g. the e-water payment solution- mobile money payments, over the counter payments and Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT) services through banks, the SMS platform, Suggestion boxes etc. Through exchange of ideas with customers, the Corporation has been able to offer what the customers prefer and through the "Raving Fans Concept", the Corporation always tries to exceed customer Stakeholder Management in terms of service delivery.

High Staff Integrity

The Corporation is privileged to have an honest and sound work force, with minimal cases of fraud reported. The Corporation is still ranked among the top high integrity organizations in the region, having been ranked as the most honest Public Institution by the Inspector General of Government's office in 2007. NWSC continues to fight minor iniquities of fraud wherever they come up.

• Sound Information Technology (IT) Infrastructure

NWSC has a sound Information Technology (IT) Infrastructure and Management Information System (MIS) that supports core business activities of the Corporation and communication. The NWSC IT and

CHAPTER 3

MIS system, through the website services has helped the Corporation to market its services and its management strategies to the other water utilities. The customers are also able to access our information anytime e.g. researchers and the internal communication system (lotus notes) has reduced stationary costs and use of paper. The introduction of Virtual Private Network (VPN) Infrastructure allows staff to access corporate IT systems remotely and working even when they are not physically in office.

Good Billing System

The availability of a good billing system enables NWSC to provide customers with timely and accurate bills, while at the same time maintains a fairly up-to-date billing database. This has helped to minimize billing errors. The billing system is linked to the Accounting system and facilitates financial comparisons and transactions for all registered customers.

• Well Established Institutional Structures and Systems

NWSC boasts of well-established Institutional Structures and Systems that guide policy, operational and administrative functions. The Corporation is headed by a Board of Directors which exercises a supervisory role over Management headed by the Managing Director and a team of Managers, with clear functional and reporting levels. At Operational Level, activities are aligned to respective Divisions namely Finance & Accounts, Engineering Services, Planning & Capital Development, Institutional Development and External Services, Audit, Management Services, and Commercial & Customer Care Services. Each of these divisions is headed by a Chief Manager and Managers who ensure timely execution of activities.

• Decentralised Policy (Areas, Branches, Territories)

The NWSC adopted a Decentralized Management Policy in order to improve the performance of its business units in all Service Areas through delegation of responsibilities. This Decentralization has been realized over time through Management Contracts signed between Head Office and Areas i.e. Area Performance Contracts (APCs), Internally Delegated Area Management Contracts (IDAMCs) and the current Performance, Autonomy and Creativity Enhancement Contracts (PACE) formulated under the IDAMC framework. These contracts are further cascaded downwards to Branches and Territories. The objectives of decentralization include among others; enhancing individual accountability, reducing bureaucracy and empowering staff while providing for innovation. The decentralization policy has tremendously transformed operations of NWSC over the years.

• Visionary Leadership at Board and Management levels adhering to Good Corporate Governance Principles

Over the years, the NWSC has registered resounding success in most of its operational activities. This has been possible because of the Visionary leadership at the Board and Management levels. Visionary leadership aims to achieve and surpass the best practice in service delivery. To this end, the NWSC has built capacity to offer benchmarking services with other utilities in the region and is recognized as a model utility within the African region. The leadership exercise good Corporate Governance Principles in undertaking operational and administrative roles, with fair succession plans, adhering to employment laws, membership to workers Unions and representation on various end user committees e.g. the water committees in most service areas.

• Favourable Welfare Policy, especially the Medical Policy

The Corporation has a favourable welfare policy that is acceptable to staff in comparison to other public institutions. The Medical policy provides for medical treatment of all staff and selected dependants in designated health facilities. This has improved the health and safety of workers while adhering to health legislation aimed at ensuring the workplace is as safe as is reasonably practical.

• ISO Certification of all areas including Headquarters

NWSC has adopted and implemented Quality Management System (QMS) according to International Standard Organization (ISO) as a management tool. All areas of NWSC including Headquarters have undergone (ISO 9001:2008) audits and 15 have been certified. The quality management system ensures that activities are done in way that conforms to International Standards

• Sound Financial Systems

The Corporation has built sound financial systems that facilitate accounting functions. The Multi-Company Accounting system enables the Corporation to analyze financial transactions in all 23 towns of operations and check fraud. The Corporation has also built internal financial systems that enable it to transact with banks and insurance companies with ease. Over time the NWSC has been able to build a strong history of profitability and credit worthiness. This has enabled the Corporation access market finance for specific projects.

Well established M&E System

Monitoring and Evaluation helps to evaluate the performance of operational activities in regard to existing plans while maintaining checks and balances. The NWSC has a well-established M&E system through which the set GOU Performance Contract targets are evaluated, and also helps to ensure that projects and management goals and objectives are in line with the plans.

• Clear and well documented policies

The NWSC has a variety of clear and well documented policies that guide and streamline the execution of operational and management activities. The policies are in harmony with the National and/or International legislative, financial, economic, environmental and engineering policies. These policies are subject to revision depending on the changing operating environment.

Ability to offer External Consultancy Services

NWSC has gained experience through its skilled man power to deliver services like change management, IT and commercial and customer care services to water utilities in Africa e.g. Nairobi Water Company, Dar-es-salaam Water and Sewerage Company (DAWASCO), Electrogaz of Rwanda, Zanzibar, Nigeria, Naivasha Water Supply, Mozambique, Burundi and Nkana Water company and Lusaka Water of Zambia. The benchmarking experience with other water utilities has created opportunity for NWSC to market its skills to other water utilities in the world. Furthermore, in line with the objective of establishing a centre of knowledge and training, the NWSC embarked on the construction of a Training Centre which is to offer skills and management training to various practitioners in the Utility Industry.

• Existence of a supportive Tariff Indexation Policy

The NWSC's Tariff is non-full cost recovery and the Indexation Policy allows management to index the tariff annually against eroding factors like Inflation, Exchange rate depreciation and depreciation of the shilling. This practice insulates the tariff and helps to maintain the real value of the tariff over time. In turn, the Corporation is able to share efficiency gains realized from the nominal tariff, by extending water services to new customers and subsidizing towns with smaller economies of scale.

3.2 WEAKNESSES

The internal weaknesses of the Corporation were identified as follows:

• Insufficient Funding, impeding service expansion

The Corporation faces a challenge of insufficient funding necessary for infrastructure expansion to serve people better. The NWSC over the last Corporate Planning period has continued to rely on revenues generated through user fees/ tariff, which is non-full cost recovery. As such, it is difficult to generate adequate funds for key capital projects that would expand service provision to un served areas. This thus calls for more Government and donor support for large scale investments. Although part of the revenues generated internally has been used to carry out minor investments in water, a lot remains to be done if the Corporation is to cope with the fast population growth rates and demand.

• Staff turnover

The Corporation has overtime lost some of its competent staff who have gone for greener pastures. This coupled with lack of a business continuity plan and a comprehensive human resource policy undermines the Corporations' smooth operation. The Cost of losing trained staff far exceeds that of recruiting new ones, both in nominal and real terms.

• High Non-Revenue Water (NRW) by International Standards

NRW is still a challenge to NWSC and currently stands at 32.6% as at June 2012. Although NRW was reduced from 35.8% in 2009 to 32.6%, by international standards (20% - 25%), this is a high percentage. The major problem is in Kampala, (38%) which is as a result of the old pipe network, illegal consumption coupled with the difficulties in pressure balancing due to hilly terrain. The high NRW is attributed to increased bursts & leaks, illegal connections and inaccuracies in meter reading. Minor NRW Management Interventions have been carried out in Kampala in the short term; however major investments need to be carried out in other Areas too.

High Level of Inactive Accounts (Suppressed Accounts)

The number of inactive accounts continues to grow as the customer base of the Corporation increases. The number of inactive accounts increased from 27,722 as at June 2009, to 29,964 as at June 2012. However, the inactive accounts as a percentage of total accounts stabilized at 10% over the three years under review.

High Debt Age (Arrears)

The NWSC Arrears over the last three years have increased from Shs.41.0 billion at June 2009 to Shs 48.4 billion as at June 2012. This growth in arrears impairs the ability to effectively carry out its activities due to the reduced cash flow. The Government which owes the Corporation over Ushs 26.6 billion as at June 2012 or an equivalent debt age of 17months and this accounts for 55% of total arrears. Other categories account for 1.6 months

Aged Infrastructure in Some Areas, especially in Kampala

Aged infrastructure in Kampala and some other Areas impedes efficient service delivery. In respect of the immense rural/urban migration coupled with rapid urbanization in Kampala and other urban centers, the existing aged infrastructure is unable to efficiently deliver water services to intended recipients. The infrastructure is prone to leaks and bursts leading to high NRW. It is imperative that adequate investments must be carried out to revamp the networks to suit current demand levels.

• Inadequate Sewerage Services

The corporation currently has piped sewerage coverage of about 6.4%. This is due to the low network coverage which has stagnated over the years due to lack of finance on one hand, but also due to the low demand and unfavourable terrain which does not enable the installation of piped sewerage. The expansion of the sewerage networks requires colossal sums of money according to the Feasibility studies carried out for Kampala and the other small towns. Despite this, the Corporation secured Euros 69 million from the African Development Bank and German Government through KfW and is implementing the Kampala Sanitation Master Plan, in which 3 new Waste Water Treatment Plant are to be constructed at Lubigi, Kinawataka and Nakivubo. This is expected to raise the sanitation coverage to 30% within the Kampala Central Business District. Works are already on going at Lubigi and Nakivubo. However, this is not adequate for the population in Kampala. Other Areas without sewerage services at all including Kasese, Bushenyi, Mubende, Arua and Lugazi too need to be availed the services.

Intermittent Water Supply /"Dry Zones"

The incidence of "dry zones" in Kampala and increased intermittent water supply in surrounding areas like Kisaasi, Kulambiro, Buwate, Bulindo, Nabingo, Lubowa parts of Bwaise & Kawempe, Gayaza etc needs special attention. This is mainly due to increased demand for connections on the lower parts of the network, leaving the raised areas in short water supply since pressures are low. Other Areas like Mbarara, Hoima and Masindi require new water sources (boreholes) to cope with the rate of urbanisation since their current raw water sources are constrained.

Inadequate Asset Management

There are no authorised and systematic processes for managing and replacing the Corporation assets. Lack of a comprehensive asset replacement policy affects the implementation of internal inventory control procedures, asset management processes and general tracking of assets. It also renders the Corporation lack complete, accurate financial audit capabilities for technology assets as needed by the Business & Finance division, Internal Audit, or third-party auditors.

3.3 **OPPORTUNITIES**

The external opportunities were identified as follows:

Rapid Urbanisation and economic growth (industrialisation and growth in housing industry leading to increasing demand for our services, etc)

The population growth rate of about 4.2% per annum for the large Urban Centres (Census 2002) and projections to 2015 show rapid urbanisation and economic growth buoyed by the construction and business industry. Business growth attracts many people to urban centres, who set up settlements. This has a positive correlation to the demand for NWSC services, and thus provides a larger market. This is an opportunity for NWSC to expand its service coverage so as to meet the increasing demands for both water and sewerage services.

• Donor Support

The Corporation continues to benefit from donor support for improvement if water and sewerage services. Donors include the German Government, World Bank, European Union, French Government. Donor support has assisted in the rehabilitation and expansion of a number of water projects with the most recent during the 2009-2012 period being the Gaba & Jinja Offshore Intake Pipeline Projects. Urban Poor Projects, Kampala Sanitation Master Plan, the Kampala Lake Victoria WATSAN Project and others.

Abundant Raw Water Resources

The NWSC business activities are supported by the available abundant raw water resources which give the Corporation an opportunity to increase its water production to meet the increasing demand for its services on the market. The water sources include Lake Victoria, Lake Kyoga, River Rwizi, River Kwania, River Manafa, Katoma dam, Ovitino Dam, Gravity flow water from the Rwenzori Mountains, River Mpanga but to mention a few. These sources provide plenty of water for sustainable business growth all over the country.

Favourable Economic and Political Environment

The Ugandan economy has over the last 10 years grown at a rate of about 7-8% per annum. During the period 2009-2012, the average growth rate has averaged 5-7% due to the global economic slowdown. However this is still one of the fastest growing rates regionally and internationally. The relatively stable and predictable macro-economic environment gives opportunity for the corporation to carry out long term planning and thus provide its services to a wider cross section of people. (It should be noted that the current economic volatility has affected key macroeconomic variables, but is predicted to calm in the long run). The stable and favourable Political environment too has facilitated continuous business growth through long term investment planning and attraction of foreign capital.

Government Support to the Corporation

The NRM Government has continued to support the National Water and Sewerage Corporation through the provision of an enabling operating framework, and assistance through provision of finances. The Government continues to provide capital investment funds as counterpart funding to projects, and for the non-viable activities such as the provision of services to the poor, and emergency Funds and

Public goodwill/ image and International Reputation

The NWSC has built a good public image locally and internationally because of its reliable and efficient service delivery. This has in turn created public good will reflected through timely payment of water bills by customers, and benchmarking opportunities from other water utilities in the world. The Corporation will strive to maintain this good will and reputation, for the future.

Technology Advancement which allows GPS Connectivity, IT

The Corporation is equipped with state of the art GPS equipment that has greatly contributed to the Block mapping services and Network services. Advancements in Information Technology Management Systems too have improved the operational activities and communication within NWSC and with our external stakeholders.

Competitive market environment (Availability of Competent Private Firms that offer Outsourced Services)

The NWSC operates within a competitive macroeconomic environment with a diversity of private firms offering different services that support the core business of the Corporation. These firms present NWSC with a chance to screen and select the best outsourced services. The practice helps the Corporation to optimise costs in procurement of locally produced goods or services, while building lasting business relationships.

A supportive Institutional and Policy Framework

The existing Institutional and Policy framework (Water Act and NWSC Act) allows the Corporation to operate with minimal interference from external forces. The Framework is well streamlined to accommodate changes in the business, political, social, economic and technological environment. This gives the NWSC room to innovate and build policies that are tailor made to respective situations.

Global focus on Sanitation

Sanitation services have always dragged behind Water service delivery. However there is growing advocacy for raising the Sanitation profile in water and sewerage utilities. Although investment costs in piped sewerage services are enormous, the NWSC has an opportunity to expand sanitation services in the growing urban areas where it operates, which currently rely heavily on on-site sanitation options like Latrines and Septic tanks.

THREATS 3.4

The following issues were identified as possible threats to the Corporation;

Unstable Macro-Economic Environment

The current macroeconomic environment in Uganda is unstable typified by high inflation rates of between 25% - 28%, volatility of the exchange rate and general slowdown in economic growth of

about 5-6% as at March 2012 compared to 9% -12% before the global economic downturn. However this is projected to stabilise in the next 2 years. The macroeconomic volatility affects the business of NWSC since most of the inputs like Chemicals, pipes& fittings and some supplies are imported. The locally produced inputs too are prone to inflationary pressure. The overall effect is impairment of the Corporation's cash flow through raised expenditures and shrinking willingness and ability to pay.

• Growing Government Arrears

Total Government arrears as at June stood at Ushs 26.6 billion or a debt age of 17 months. During the Corporate Plan Period 2009-2012, Government Arrears grew from Ushs 18 billion in 2008/09 to 26.6bn or a growth rate of 48%. The growth is mainly attributed to failure by Government to honour their bills commitments and under budgeting for utility bills by Government Ministries. This situation holds up the Corporation's cash resources which would otherwise have been used to carry out operational activities and expand services to the people. Government needs to show willingness and commitment to clear the outstanding arrears so that the Corporation can ensure sustainable service delivery.

• Competition from Alternative Sources (Boreholes, Wells etc.)

NWSC is facing a problem of competition from alternative water sources such as boreholes, spring water and wells which provide free water to the populace. It was noted that many large consumers in the NWSC operated Towns are constructing their own boreholes which poses a threat to the NWSC market.

Climatic Change

Climatic change is one of the greatest challenges facing the water sector today. The prolonged dry climatic conditions witnessed in the country have affected the water sources. This has reduced the water levels in Lake Victoria, and the other water sources in Mbarara, Gulu, Bushenyi, and Arua. In Hoima and Masindi, the water table in the ground aguifers has shrunk that new boreholes are the only option to be adopted. This creates a threat on supply, other available sources and the water quality.

Poor Catchment Management and Pollution Challenge, leading to deteriorating Raw Water Sources

The NWSC currently has no policy on Water Source Protection & Catchment Management and thus is faced with a challenge of encroachment on water source areas by humans especially in Kampala, Masaka, Mbale, Tororo and Kasese. This has resulted into less water available at the intakes. The increased pollution emanating from increased human activity upstream contributes to deterioration of the raw water quality at the abstraction points in various areas and the discharge of effluent into the inner Murchison bay of Lake Victoria. For example, a lot of farming along river Rwizi in Mbarara has increased its turbidity due to the reduced flow of water, whereas in Kampala, the construction of industries along the shores of L. Victoria has resulted into discharge of untreated effluent into the Lake. The deterioration results into increased treatment costs.

High Investment Cost for Sewerage

The investment costs in sewerage services far exceed those of water. The cost of sewerage inputs e.g. large diameter pipes, trenching and excavation, installation of manholes, plus the city's structural planning difficulties push up investment costs. This is partly why sewerage coverage in our service areas is still limited to about 6.4%. The challenge is compounded by the fact that unlike water which is metered and billed, there is no technology anywhere in the world where sewerage is billed and metered separately. The Implication is that high sewerage investment costs would translate into high tariffs which would defeat the objectives of providing affordable water and sewerage services to the people.

Poor Urban Planning

Poor urban planning has hindered the expansion of services to many parts of the urban areas. This is especially true for sewerage services which cannot therefore be expanded at the desired rate. The Corporation also faces challenges in replacing and intensifying water mains in areas/road reserves of the towns, which have been encroached upon by people. Land acquisition problems too arise in some parts of the city/towns where reservoirs and booster stations are intended for installation.

Increasing cost of living affecting customer ability and willingness to pay The economic environment in Uganda today has witnessed violent variations in macro-economic negatively affect the disposable incomes of our customers (loss in real value of income). This has to more pressing commodities. Therefore, Customers' willingness and ability to pay for water and sewerage services is declining and this affects the corporation's revenue streams.

Non-full cost recovery tariff

The NWSC tariff is non-full cost recovery in a way that it does not provide for recouping of investment costs incurred in establishing new infrastructure or its expansion. This implies that the Corporation can not generate adequate funds for re-investment in critical capital projects. This situation has limited NWSC's financial capacity to invest in new water works and systems and calls for continued government and donor support for large scale investments.

3.5 CONCLUSION OF SWOT ANALYSIS

The NWSC has taken note of the external threats and internal weaknesses and will endeavour to minimize their impact through:

- and effectively utilizing the resources (both infrastructural and human) at hand.
- efficiency gains.

parameters like high inflation rates of between 22%- 30% and foreign exchange depreciation which raised the general cost of living and implies that customers now reallocate their expenditure priorities

 Capitalizing on its strengths by carrying out more innovative change management programmes, Taking advantage of the opportunities to consolidate its expansion programmes and enhance its

THE VISION, MISSION, AND STRATEGIC GOALS FOR THE 2012 -**2015 CORPORATE PLAN**

4.0 Introduction

The Vision, Mission and Strategic Goals provide the overarching boundary conditions and aspirations of a business entity. This chapter details out the Corporation's future focus based on an evaluation of its situational analysis.

4.1 Vision

Part 2

THE WAY FORWARD

THE 2012 - 2015 CORPORATE PLAN

In reviewing the Corporation's Vision, it was agreed that the NWSC Vision for the period 2012 -2015 would be maintained as it was still relevant and pertinent. Therefore the Vision of the National Water and Sewerage Corporation, to be achieved in a twenty-year planning horizon is: "TO BE ONE OF THE LEADING WATER UTILITIES IN THE WORLD"

4.2 Mission

The Mission statement adopted by management for the NWSC Corporate Plan period 2012-2015 is: **"TO PROVIDE EFFICIENT AND COST EFFECTIVE WATER AND SEWERAGE SERVICES, APPLYING** INNOVATIVE MANAGERIAL SOLUTIONS TO THE DELIGHT OF OUR CUSTOMERS"

4.3 Core Purposes

In pursuing its major goal of providing efficient and cost effective Water and Sewerage services, management identified 7 core purposes which encompass the Corporation's mandate and operational activities. This section describes and explains each core purpose and some of the work that is undertaken to achieve them.

Satisfied Customers: Happy and satisfied customers paying their bills promptly. Adequate Network Coverage: Adequate water and sewerage network-coverage in all the specified towns where the Corporation operates.

- Conservation of the Environment: The Corporation working in harmony with, and contributing to the conservation of the environment.
- Efficient Work Force: A Strong Secure and committed Workforce dedicated to the service of the Corporation.
- Decentralization/Public, Private Partnerships: Devolve more powers to Areas and Work in alliance with the public and private sector for efficient service delivery.
- Contributing to National Development: Through provision of adequate water and sewerage services
- Innovation: Continuously develop and apply creative and innovative managerial solutions towards improved service delivery

CHAPTER 4

4.4 Core Values

The system of shared values and norms in an organization shapes the culture of that organization. The Board and management recognize that having the right values will result in increased efficiency, higher productivity and better focus. The overriding principles adopted to guide the Corporation's value definition during the period 2012-2015 include the following:

- Reliability: Having reliable Water Supply
- Integrity: Having strong moral principles in our work.
- **Commitment:** Willing to work hard and give energy and time to the job.
- Professionalism: Exude skills and ability in the work environment.
- **Innovation:** Driving change for improved performance

4.5 Strategic Themes

In line with the Overall theme of "Enhancing Financial Sustainability and Infrastructure Growth" four Strategic Themes were adopted namely;

- **Revenue Growth:** This is aimed at ensuring continued and diversified revenue growth.
- Cost Optimization: This is aimed at ensuring cost rationalization and allocative efficiency
- Asset Management and Efficiency: Aimed at ensuring posterity and productivity of assets.
- Stakeholder Management: Aimed at ensuring company strength and Stakeholder management.

These themes will be the guiding pillars of all operations and management activities during the next three (3 years) and they are linked to the four Balance Scorecard perspectives. Within each of the above themes are attributes that direct the formulation of respective goals and results.

4.6 Corporate Strategic Goals 2012 - 2015

In line with the themes, Strategic Goals were developed to capture the key focus areas for the next corporate planning period. The Goals give the global picture of what the Corporation intends to achieve. Using the Logical Framework, these goals will be aligned with respective Strategies, Targets and timelines to give a holistic blend of activities. These include;

4.6.1 Revenue Growth

Under this theme, emphasis is put on Volumetric Increase in Water Sales, improvement in Sewerage Services, Non Consumptive Income, and Price Optimisation. The theme has 3 major goals which include

Increase the amount of water available for Sale and Sold. 4.6.1.1

This will be as a result of increased water supply, reduction in NRW and increased water sales. The targets under this theme include;

- Total Plant Capacity per day: Increase the total plant capacity from 308,219 cum³ Per day to 358,356 cum per day
- Water Supply per day: Increase the level of water supply from 218,497 cum per day to 251,225um per day

- Capacity Utilization: Increase the average capacity utilization for all areas from 76% to 74%
- Water Losses: Reduce the level of NRW from 32.6% to not more than 30.1% of water produced
- Increase the amount of Water available for Sale and Sold from 147,310 m³ per day to 175,549m³ per day
- Suppressed Accounts: Reduce water suppressed accounts as a percentage of total accounts from 10% to 9%.

4.6.1.2 Increase accessibility to water and sewerage services.

This will be as a result of increased water and sewerage coverage. The targets under this goal include:

- Service Coverage: Increase water service coverage from 77% to 80%
- Total Connections: increase total connections from 296,206 to 363,707 connections (i.e. install 67,501 new water connections)
- Water Mains Extension. Increase the total water mains extensions from 3,130 kms to 3,236 by end of FY 2014/2015
- **Service to the poor:** Increase service coverage to informal settlements and Peri-Urban areas connected. The pro-poor connections will be increased from 8,098 to 8,672 connections
- Sewerage Connections: Increase total sewerage connections from 17,653 to 18,464 connections (i.e. by 811 connections over the three period)
- period.
- Reduction in sewerage suppressed accounts from 10% in 2012 to 9% by 2015

Increase Turnover from shs 156.6 billion to shs194.9 billion. 4.6.1.3

This will be as a result of increased core revenue and diversification of revenue sources. The targets under this goal include

- Annual Core Revenue: Increase the annual core revenue from shs 143.0 billion to shs 182.7 billion by end of FY 2014/15
- Annual Non-Core Revenue: Achieve an annual non core revenue of shs end of the FY 2014/15
- Profitability: Ensure growth in net operating profit after depreciation from 19.03 billion to 25.42 billion.

4.6.2 Cost Optimization

The cost optimization theme also includes Resource allocative efficiency. Under this theme, there are 3 major goals which include

• Water Supply Reliability: Ensure 20 hour water supply reliability per day in all NWSC Areas

through the implementation of projects including Kawempe and also ensure that 574 PSPs are • Sewer Network: Increase the total sewer network from 239 km to 254 km over the three year

12.2billion by

4.6.2.1 Improve staff productivity.

The improved staff productivity will measured by the following key parameters:

- Staff per 1000 connections: Reduction in staff per 1000 connections from 6 staff/1000 connections to 5 staff/1000 connections
- Staff costs as a percentage of total operating costs: Ensure that staff costs as a percentage of total operating costs are reduced from 39% to 36% by end of FY 2014/2015

Ensure Optimal operating costs. 4.6.2.2

The optimal operating costs will be as a result of optimal chemical usage, improved energy efficiency and Optimization of transport and other administrative expenses. The targets under this goal include

- Chemical use (kg)/m3 of water produced
- Specific Power use(in KWH)/m³ of water produced •
- Percentage of transport and other administrative costs over total operating costs

Improved Resource Allocation. 4.6.2.3

This goal will be as a result of prioritised resource allocation to core business activities and will be measured by percentage of expenditure on core business activities.

ASSET MANAGEMENT AND EFFICIENCY 4.6.3

The Asset Management and Efficiency theme has two major goals and these include;

4.6.3.1 **Comprehensive Asset Management System.**

This will be as a result of improved maintenance of fixed assets, updated asset register, functional GIS system and an updated investment plan and financial model. These results will be measured by the following key indicators

- Maintenance costs as a % of operating costs
- NRW from 32.6% to 30.1%
- Approved Asset Management Policy
- Water supply reliability to 24/7
- Unbundle up to level 4 all assets acquired since 2007; and Revalue
- · Add at least 10 more towns on GIS platform in additional to KW updated one
- From the Sector Strategic Investment Plan draw up a NWSC Strategic IP with a Financial Model (10 years horizon)

4.6.3.2 Improve working capital Management:

The improved working capital will be as a result of improved debt management, improved inventory efficiency and improved Creditor management. These will be measured by the following performance indicators:

- Debt age: Reduce the Corporation debt age from 3.5 months in 2012 to 2.0 months by 2015
- Arrears: reduce the level of arrears (absolute debt) from shs 48 billion to shs 37 billion by end debt from Ushs 22 billion to Ushs 21 billion)
- Improvement in Creditor days from 53 days to 45 creditor days

4.6.4 Stakeholder Management

The Stakeholder Management theme is a measure of the Company strength and stakeholder management. It has four major goals and these include;

Ensure Motivated and Productive Work force: 4.6.4.1

This goal will be as a result of staff retention. The measures for these goals will be the staff turnover.

Ensure Efficient Service Delivery: 4.6.4.2

This will be as a result of streamlined operational systems and processes to enhance service delivery, Improved supply reliability, improved water quality and Improved sewerage effluent . These will be measured by the following targets:

- Supply hours;; increase supply hours from18hrs to 24hrs per day
- Compliance with National Standards of Drinking water
- Compliance with effluent discharge parameters

Improve customer care: 4.6.4.3

This will entail strengthening customer services in all Service Areas so as to ensure prompt and effective response to all customer needs and resolution of customer complaints to satisfaction of our customers. As a result, customer satisfaction will be improved as measured by the Customer Satisfaction Index. The Customer satisfaction index will be improved from 81% in 2012 to 90% in 2015

4.6.4.4 Improve Collaboration in catchment management.

This will be as a result of enhanced water source protection. This will be measured by the investment in source protection and improvement in raw water quality.

ASSUMPTIONS 4.7

In order to achieve these goals, the following key assumptions are made;

- Quick wins project is able to realise outcomes in the last year of the Corporate Plan period. It is however not envisaged that the major projects will be completed during the Corporate Planning cycle, i.e. KSP, KLA LVWATSAN and WMDP.
- Government pays its arrears by shs 10bn (2012/13), shs 12 bn (2013/14), and shs 15 bn (2014/15) during the planning period.
- Government Collection Efficiency increases to 80% by end of the Corporate Plan period. Collection Ratio for other customers is maintained at over 100%.

of financial year 2014/2015 (GoU debt from Ushs 26 billion to Ushs 17 billion, and Non GoU

- Average real growth (water sales) p.a. of 6% and Indexation of 4% is attained.
- Efforts to reduce NRW bear fruits.

4.8 Area Strategic Goals 2012- 2015

The table below summarises the Area Strategic goals for the period 2012 - 2015. The cumulative goals make the Corporate Goals (details shown in Annex 2 (b).

Table 24: Area Strategic Goals 2012 – 2015

| Area | Water Su | oplied/day | Water s | old/day | NRW Jur | ne (% | New water Conn. | New PSPs | | water ections | New sewer conn | | ings onth '000 | | ctions onth,'000 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|--------------------|-----------|---------|------------------|----------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|
| | 2012 | 2015 | 2012 | 2015 | 2012 | 2015 | 2012-2015 | 2012-2015 | 2012 | 2015 | 2012-2015 | 2012 | 2015 | 2012 | 2015 |
| Kampala | 160,218 | 181,462 | 98,846 | 117,794 | 38.0% | 35.1% | 39,385 | 406 | 174,853 | 214,245 | 417 | 8,357,705 | 10,508,146 | 7,863,739 | 10,412,772 |
| Jinja | 11,389 | 13,304 | 8,770 | 10,452 | 23.2% | 21.4% | 2,850 | 29 | 16,578 | 19,435 | 42 | 732,242 | 977,577 | 669,321 | 968,704 |
| Entebbe/Kajjansi | 10,562 | 12,514 | 8,766 | 10,447 | 17.2% | 16.5% | 5,644 | 0 | 20,897 | 26,530 | 42 | 589,891 | 832,491 | 585,869 | 824,935 |
| Tororo/Malaba | 1,712 | 2,032 | 1,556 | 1,853 | 9.4% | 8.8% | 936 | 21 | 3,788 | 4,723 | 27 | 114,113 | 145,290 | 102,446 | 143,971 |
| Mbale | 3,863 | 4,582 | 3,447 | 4,107 | 11.0% | 10.4% | 1,545 | 19 | 8,819 | 10,367 | 42 | 336,713 | 381,151 | 274,611 | 377,692 |
| Mbarara | 6,563 | 7,787 | 5,941 | 7,080 | 9.7% | 9.1% | 2,258 | 44 | 10,899 | 13,158 | 42 | 454,146 | 604,733 | 392,328 | 599,243 |
| Masaka | 3,873 | 4,600 | 2,757 | 3,285 | 29.0% | 28.6% | 1,318 | 0 | 7,562 | 8,882 | 10 | 188,141 | 270,627 | 197,739 | 268,171 |
| Lira | 3,069 | 3,640 | 2,691 | 3,206 | 12.6% | 11.9% | 1,224 | 0 | 6,891 | 8,116 | 27 | 168,085 | 251,990 | 184,892 | 249,703 |
| Gulu | 1,995 | 2,363 | 1,644 | 1,958 | 17.8% | 17.1% | 1,124 | 7 | 4,588 | 5,711 | 31 | 153,101 | 183,129 | 122,574 | 181,467 |
| Kasese | 1,970 | 2,333 | 1,587 | 1,891 | 19.7% | 18.9% | 1,124 | 0 | 5,080 | 6,204 | 0 | 86,919 | 134,193 | 99,512 | 132,975 |
| Fort portal | 2,214 | 2,623 | 1,820 | 2,169 | 18.0% | 17.3% | 1,265 | 0 | 5,237 | 6,501 | 10 | 126,780 | 176,925 | 126,257 | 175,318 |
| Kabale | 1,475 | 1,750 | 1,353 | 1,613 | 8.5% | 7.8% | 1,167 | 12 | 4,401 | 5,567 | 20 | 103,157 | 137,163 | 106,258 | 135,919 |
| Arua | 1,756 | 2,081 | 1,467 | 1,749 | 16.6% | 16.0% | 973 | 0 | 5,283 | 6,258 | 0 | 92,356 | 127,361 | 96,416 | 126,205 |
| Bushenyi Ishaka | 997 | 1,181 | 839 | 1,000 | 16.0% | 15.3% | 598 | 0 | 2,035 | 2,632 | 0 | 52,506 | 76,975 | 56,313 | 76,276 |
| Soroti | 1,994 | 2,364 | 1,711 | 2,039 | 14.4% | 13.8% | 1,239 | 6 | 5,249 | 6,489 | 7 | 114,121 | 160,713 | 119,605 | 159,255 |
| Hoima | 917 | 1,087 | 773 | 921 | 15.9% | 15.2% | 1,033 | 6 | 3,700 | 4,732 | 20 | 51,312 | 71,669 | 52,167 | 71,019 |
| Masindi | 1,178 | 1,396 | 1,015 | 1,210 | 14.1% | 13.4% | 1,033 | 6 | 3,442 | 4,474 | 20 | 81,217 | 100,261 | 63,954 | 99,351 |
| Mubende | 938 | 1,113 | 846 | 1,008 | 10.0% | 9.4% | 825 | 12 | 2,615 | 3,439 | 0 | 51,912 | 72,106 | 48,429 | 71,451 |
| Lugazi | 597 | 708 | 511 | 608 | 14.8% | 14.1% | 787 | 0 | 1,560 | 2,343 | 27 | 31,542 | 41,577 | 31,619 | 41,199 |
| Iganga | 1,217 | 1,441 | 971 | 1,157 | 20.4% | 19.7% | 1,173 | 6 | 2,729 | 3,897 | 27 | 52,506 | 82,454 | 63,748 | 81,706 |
| Total | 218,497 | 251,225 | 147,310 | 175,549 | 32.6% | 30.1% | 67,501 | 574 | 296,206 | 363,707 | 811 | 11,938,467 | 15,336,531 | 11,257,797 | 15,197,333 |

4.9 THE ANNUAL TARGETS FOR THE FY 2012/2013

Within the framework of the Corporate Strategic goals stated above the key tactical objectives which management intends to achieve during the financial year 2012/2013 have been defined as follows:

- Total Plant Capacity per day: Achieve the total plant capacity of 308,000 cum perday
- Increase water Supply from 218,497cubic meters to 228,204 cubic meters per day.
- Increase water sales per day from 147,310 cubic meters per day to 155,741 cubic meters per day
- Reduce overall Non-Revenue Water (NRW) from 32.6% to 31.8% (Target for Kampala Water is 37.0% and Other Areas 16.4%
- Carry out water mains extensions of 35 kms and sewer extensions of 5 kms.
- Install 21,500 nos. new water connections in all areas ie 12,300 in Kampala and 9,200 in other areas
- Install new sewer connections of 205 connections
- Establish 184 public stand posts in all areas and strengthen the existing water vending management system for the urban poor.
- Increase Service coverage from 77% to 78%
- Raise Turnover from Ushs.156.6 billion to Ushs.163.9 billion
- Increase Net Profit before tax from Shs 17.4 to Shs 17.6billion
- Increase Collections (excluding arrears over one year) from Ushs.11.26 billion in 2012 to Ushs.12.42 billion per month in 2013.
- Increase the collection ratio from 94% to 98%
- Reduce average debt age for arrears from 3.5 months to 3.1 months
- Reduce Arrears from the current Ushs 48.533 billion to Ushs 45.491 billion
- Achieve a Working Ratio (operating costs exclusive of depreciation to operating revenue) of 0.76.
- Ensure that total staff costs as percentage of operating costs are limited to not more than 39%.
- Achieve Staff Productivity of 6 staff per 1,000 connections.
- Enhance customer care in all areas and ensure effective response to customer complaints within 18 hours.
- Ensure that water and effluent quality conform to National Standards (i.e. National Standards for
- Portable Water (1994), and National Standards for effluent discharge 1999).



CHAPTER 5

CORPORATE STRATEGIES 2012 - 2015

5.0 Introduction

This chapter outlines the fundamental steps that the NWSC intends to take in order to achieve its goals for the period 2012 to 2015. Management has developed strategies, which will address the goals taking into account the SWOT analysis in Chapter three. The strategies outlined below are broadly grouped under the four (4) Strategic themes of Revenue Growth, Cost Optimisation, Asset Management & Efficiency and Stakeholder Management. The four Strategic themes are further translated into Goals and Results (Outputs) and appropriate strategies are designed to achieve a set of results and their respective goals as follows:

Revenue Growth 5.1

Revenue growth has 3 major goals which include iincreasing the amount of water available for Sale and Sold, increasing water and sewerage service coverage and Increase in Turnover from shs 148.6 billion to shs190.6 billion. Each of these goals is as a result of specific outputs (results) and appropriate strategies will be implemented to achieve these results. The goals and results include;

5.1.1 Increase the amount of water available for Sale and Sold.

This will be as a result of increased water supply, reduction in NRW and increased water sales. The following strategies will be implemented;

Result 1: Increased water supply

- Mobilize funds for implementation of infrastructure development projects in Hoima, Kasese, Fort Portal, Lugazi, Mbarara, Masaka and Lira
- Undertake priority infrastructure developments in Arua, Bushenyi, Gulu and Mbale to ensure sustainability of services in the areas
- Timely implementation of Kampala Water Lake Victoria WatSan Project Implement the Quick Wins Programme as short term intervention to improve water supply in Kampala
- Evaluate the sustainability of raw water sources to ensure reliable water supply
- Maximize the sustainable use of existing water production infrastructure for Mbarara. Entebbe and Kampala
- Identify critically water stressed areas for immediate intervention and reduce them by at least 50% by the end of the Corporate Plan period
- Undertake combined interventions in particular Areas to systematically reduce dry zones and improve water supply reliability
- Implement measures aimed at enhancing power supply reliability at all our major installations
- Put in place plans for any future network extensions and investments
- Increase the level of investment in network fixtures (e.g. air valves, isolation valves, etc) where deeme'd necessary.
- Undertake Installation of real time flow monitors and network simulations to reduce service • interruptions.

Result 2: Reduced NRW

- Establish hydraulic zones and District Metered Areas as a measure for more systematic and sustainable NRW reduction
- Intensify leakage detection and repair
- Undertake Pressure management in order to increase distribution system capacity and maintain supply of sufficient water
- Increase the level of network renewal for identified problematic sections of the network
- · Continuous performance assessment and calibration of bulk meters
- Enhance water loss control
- Proactive monitoring of large consumers
- Effective disconnection of inactive accounts Adopt a multi- stakeholder Approach
- Adopt and implement a cost effective meter replacement strategy.

Result 3: Increased water sales

- Engage stakeholders in an effort to address the problem of private boreholes
- Enhance measures to woo back disconnected customers
- Identify critically water stressed areas for immediate interventions

5.1.2 Increase Accessibility to water and Sewerage services.

This will be as a result of increased water and sewerage service coverage. The strategies that will be implemented to achieve this goal include;

Result 1: Increased water service coverage

- Review the implementation of the New Connection Policy
- Ensure that all areas where NWSC has extended services are gazetted.
- · Carry out a well-planned water network expansion programme to enable growth of new water connections
- Ensure timely implementation of planned infrastructure development projects.
- Enhance planning for demand in new growth areas.
- Upscale implementation of pro-poor services to other parts of Kampala and other towns

Result 2: Increased sewerage coverage

- Ensure timely implementation of Kampala Sanitation Programme
- Implement the recommendations of the tariff study in relation to sewerage services
- Raise sewerage services profile through uplifting the institutional setup of the department
- Rationalise capital expenditure on sewerage services
- Explore the use of condominium approach in delivery of sewerage services among the low income earners
- Develop and implement an effective sewerage service demand creation programme
- Mobilize funds for sewerage infrastructure development in other Areas outside Kampala
- Carry out a well-planned sewer network expansion programmes.

5.1.3 Increase Turnover from shs 148.8 billion to shs194.9 billion.

This will be as a result of increased core revenue and diversification of revenue sources. The strategies to implemented in order to achieve this goal include

Result 1: Increased Core Revenue

- Enhance marketing of water and sewerage services
- Implement the recommendations of the Tariff Affordability Study

Result 2: Diversification of revenue sources

- Implement the bottled drinking water project
- Explore possibilities of generating revenue through Carbon Trading
- Carry out extensive business prospecting and increase the coverage of external services, globally.
- Ensure that NWSC offers commercially viable training courses
- Explore possibilities of renewable energy generation

5.2 **COST OPTIMIZATION**

The cost optimization theme is underlined by the need to improve the allocative efficiency of Resources. Under this theme, there are 3 major goals which include

Improved staff productivity. 5.2.1

In order to achieve improved staff productivity, the following strategies will be implemented.

- Carryout manpower audit with the view of rationalization of staff numbers
- Enhance staff performance accountability through a robust and quantifiable productivity measurement system for teams and individual staff
- Provide staff with the right tools and techniques to improve productivity.
- Training of staff to ensure that they have the right skills to effectively to cope with the changing • business environment
- Review and rationalize staff related costs

Ensure Optimal operating costs. 5.2.2

The achievement of optimal operating costs will be as a result of optimal chemical usage, improved energy efficiency and Optimization of transport and other administrative expenses. The following strategies will be implemented in order to achieve the respective results

Result 1: Optimal chemical usage

- Optimize process control in water production
- Strengthen protection of the raw water sources
- Undertake research on cost effective water treatment options (use of polymers, etc)
- Operate and maintain water treatment processes

Result 2: Improved energy efficiency

- Ensure optimal water production
- Carry out annual energy audits
- Upgrade and replace inefficient electro-Mechanical installations
- Explore options in technological advancement to reduce energy consumption
- Implement measures aimed at enhancing power supply reliability

Result 3: Optimization of other operating expenses

- Automate and computerise our operational processes
- Develop in-house IT-solutions
- Review and rationalize transport and other administrative expenses

5.2.3 Improved Resource Allocation.

This goal will be as a result of prioritised resource allocation to core business activities and the following strategies will be implemented

- Manage Transport costs by Striking a balance between lease and ownership of the fleet of vehicles
- for capital budget commitment tracking
- Implement a priority based procurement strategy
- Identify and develop opportunities that will promote capital investment efficiencies

5.3 ASSET MANAGEMENT AND EFFICIENCY

The Asset Management and Efficiency theme has two major goals and these include;

Comprehensive Asset Management System. 5.3.1

A comprehensive Asset Management System will be established through improved maintenance of fixed assets, updated asset register, Functional GIS system and updated Investment Plan and Financial model. The following strategies will be implemented in line with this goal.

Result 1: Functional Asset Management Policy (AMP)

- Develop an Asset Management policy
- Implement an Asset Management System (AMS) that supports Finance and Technical Operations
- Establish an Asset Management Department

Result 2: Improved Maintenance of Fixed Assets

- Develop and implement an Asset Maintenance Plan (AMP)
- Develop and implement an Asset Replacement and Disposal Plan

· Derive and enforce corporate-wide monthly ceilings for critical recurrent expenditure categories Develop prioritized capital budget allocation ceilings and establish a decision support system

Improve on prioritization of the capital development programme with focus on core business.

- Develop a monitorable Job Card and integrate it with Operations, Inventory, Finance and M&E systems
- Undertake Risk Based Maintenance and PPM on all Critical and important Assets
- Monitor AMS and improve

Result 3: Updated Asset Register

- Re-institute AM function in technical operations
- Train Staff on AMS
- Unbundle tangible assets to level 4
- Re-categorize assets based on an agreed coding
- Carry out asset condition survey and assessment picking all relevant attributes and upload to **GIS** platform
- Revalue the assets
- Review and annually update the assets and inventory register
- Link Asset register to Financial System (financial transactions)

Result 4: Functional GIS System

- Train Staff in GIS use
- Centrally establish a GIS platform and functionality
- · Link KW GIS to the Central GIS portal and continuously update
- Migrate Bloc-map geo-references of at least 10 Areas to the GIS
- Continuously upload asset attributes: condition status, GPS locations coordinates etc on GIS

Result 5: An updated investment plan and financial model

- Develop NWSC Investment Plan and Financial Model
- Regularly update and control asset register in accordance with GAAP/GRAP Standards •
- Departments compile asset inventories for replacement
- Simulate the Financial Model for line of funding and decision making
- Update and Implement the SIP
- Monitor SIP implementation

Improved Working Capital Management. 5.3.2

The improved working capital goal has three major results and these include improved debt management, improved inventory efficiency and improved Creditor management. The following strategies will be implemented to achieve this goal;

Result 1: Improved debt management

- Roll out prepaid meters to key Government departments and other institutions
- Negotiate favourable terms with Government and other institutions on payment of current bills and arrears.
- Seek approval for debt write-off of uncollectable debts
- Adopt innovative approaches of handling arrears
- Adopting a project-approach to handling arrears
- Enforcement of a credit limit of one month for domestic arrears

- Adopt a PPP approach in debt collection
- Improve customer care and outreach
- Introduce customer care premium centres in selected Areas
- Introduce payments at point of sale such as supermarkets, petrol stations and other selling
- points.
- Introduce security deposits for new properties and persistent defaulters
- Improve customer services in an effort to increase willingness to pay for NWSC services

Result 2: Improved inventory efficiency

- Improve Computerization of Inventory Management System.
- Improve Material specification and inspection capacity for specific/key stock items
- Develop a specification manual, reviewed annually

Result 3: Improved creditors' management

- Match commitments with the cash flow.
- Carry out annual cash flow projections for areas.
- Prioritise expenditure on core activities
- Strengthen the treasury management function
- Computerize payment system

5.4 STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT

The Stakeholder Management theme is a measure of the Company strength and internal & external stakeholder management. It has four major goals and these include;

5.4.1 Create a favourable work environment that promotes motivation and productivity of the workforce. (Internal Stakeholders).

This goal will be as a result of staff retention. The following strategies will implemented to achieve this goal.

Result 1: Staff retention

- Review the NWSC staff emoluments and entitlements to ensure that they are competitive
- Provision of professional development support to staff
- Carryout manpower audit with a view of re-aligning salary structures and workload
- Rationalize of staff numbers including casual labourers
- Review the human resource manual with the view of enhancing employee job Stakeholder Management
- · Review and strengthen employee appraisal system
- Review and streamline staff performance based incentive system
- Improve the working conditions and environment

5.4.2 Ensure Efficient Service Delivery.

This will be as a result of streamlined operational systems and processes to enhance service delivery, Improved Supply Reliability and Improved Water Quality. It has the following strategies

Introduce an online tool accessible for customers to access and compute their bill.



Result 1: Streamlined operational systems and processes to enhance service delivery

- Adhere to ISO standards of operation
- Drive service improvement in Areas through comparative competition •
- Enhance IDAMCs into more advanced forms of commercialisation
- Develop an integrated IT system such as billing processing system
- Automate of business processes to improve current system to deliver more value to the corporation.- (ERP, Workflow, GIS, hydraulic modelling, Asset management)
- Computerize payment system
- **Computerize Inventory Management** •
- Electronic Human Resources Management System (EHRMS) •
- Water Network Monitoring System;
- Fleet management System
- Explore other technologies for on-spot billing. •
- Implement Storage Area Network to host all NWSC Corporate Data.
- Develop and implement a research agenda to enhance operational efficiency •
- Carry out Pre-System and Risk Based Post Audit
- Carry out IT audit

Result 2: Improved supply reliability

- Proper assets maintenance and adherence to the maintenance schedules
- Enhance replacement and maintenance of some key assets in order to maintain service levels
- Identify critically water stressed areas for immediate intervention
- Increase the level of investment in ancillary assets (e.g. air valves, isolation valves, etc) to reduce service interruptions

Result 3: Improved water quality

Improve maintenance of water treatment assets

Implement water safety plans in all Areas to effectively manage quality risks and enhance catchment management

Establish regional laboratories and that a modern NWSC central laboratory is in place Timely implement of planned capital investment projects geared towards improving water guality compliance

Result 4: Improved sewerage effluent

- Extensive proactive programme for maintenance of WWTP to improve compliance to sewage treatment standards
- Rehabilitation of critical sewer network and WWTP as a measure to further improve the quality of effluent discharge
- Use innovative approaches to de-sludge lagoons in all Areas
- Raise the profile of sewerage services within the Corporation

5.4.3 Improve customer care (External Stakeholders).

This will entail strengthening customer services in all Service Areas so as to ensure prompt and effective response to all customer needs and resolution of customer complaints to satisfaction of our customers. As a result, customer satisfaction will be improved as measured by the Customer Satisfaction Index. The following strategies will be implemented geared towards improved customer care.

- Improve call centre performance
- Develop a communication strategy for NWSC
- Improve response times to customer complaints
- Effective and proactive communication to customers (print and electronic media, and social networks)
- Conduct customer satisfaction surveys as means of identifying and resolving any customer satisfaction gap
- Tailor the service to specific customer segments as a means of improving customer service
- Participate and contribute in community programmes

5.4.4 Improved Collaboration in Catchment Management (External Stakeholders).

This will be as a result of enhanced water source protection. This will be achieved through implementation of the following strategies;

- · Liaise with stakeholders on effective management of water catchment areas
- Adequate budget provisions for source protection

Appendices

Appendix 1

NWSC CORPORATE PLAN LOGICAL FRAMEWORK MATRIX 2012 - 2015 "Enhancing Financial Sustainability and Infrastructure Growth"

| | Tegic Theme /enue /Th | GOAL 1.1: Increase the amount of water available for Sale and Sold | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| RESU | LT | PERFORMAN | ice indicato | RS | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | ASSUMPTIONS | | | | |
| | | OBJECTIVELY VERIFIABLE INDICATORS | BASELINE | TARGETS 2015 | | | | | | |
| | | Total plant capacity ('000 m3)/day | 293 | 358 | | Timely | | | | |
| 1. | Increased water | Water Supply ('000 m3)/day | 218 | 251 | | implementation of Quick Wins Project | | | | |
| | supply | Capacity utilization (%) by year end | 72% | 71% | Quarterly reports | Reliable power | | | | |
| | | Supply reliability (hrs) | 18hrs | 20 hrs | Area monthly reports | supply Stable quality | | | | |
| 2. | Reduced | NRW (%) by year end | 32.6% | 30.1% | Annual Reports | and quantity of water from | | | | |
| <u></u> | NRW | Water sales ('000 m3)/day | 147 | 175 | | sources | | | | |
| 3. | Increased water sales | Percentage of suppressed accounts | 10% | 9% | | | | | | |

STRATEGIC OPTIONS

Result 1: Increased water supply

- Mobilize funds for implementation of infrastructure development projects in Hoima, Kasese, Fort Portal, Lugazi, Mbarara, Masaka and Lira
- Undertake priority infrastructure developments in Arua, Bushenyi, Gulu and Mbale to ensure sustainability of services in the areas
- Timely implementation of Kampala Water Lake Victoria WatSan Project
- Implement the Quick Wins Programme as short term intervention to improve water supply in Kampala
- Evaluate the sustainability of raw water sources to ensure reliable water supply
- Maximize the sustainable use of existing water production infrastructure for Mbarara, Entebbe • and Kampala

- Identify critically water stressed areas for immediate intervention and reduce them by at least 50% by the end of the CP period
- Undertake combined interventions in particular Areas to systematically reduce dry zones and improve water supply reliability
- Increase the level of investment in network fixtures (e.g. air valves, isolation valves, etc) where deemed necessary.
- Installations of real time flow monitors and undertake network simulation to reduce service interruptions.

Result 2: Reduced NRW

- Establish hydraulic zones and District Metered Areas as a measure for more systematic and sustainable NRW reduction
- Intensify leakage detection and repair
- Undertake Pressure management in order to increase distribution system capacity and maintain supply of sufficient water
- Increase the level of network renewal for identified problematic sections of the network
- Continuous performance assessment and calibration of bulk meters
- Enhance water loss control
- Proactive monitoring of large consumers
- Effective disconnection of inactive accounts Adopt a multi- stakeholder Approach
- Adopt and implement a cost effective meter replacement strategy.

Result 3: Increased water sales

- Engage stakeholders in an effort to address the problem of private boreholes
- Enhance measures to woo back disconnected customers
- Identify critically water stressed areas for immediate interventions

• Implement measures aimed at enhancing power supply reliability at all our major installations • Put in place plans for any future network extensions and investments

| 1: REV | egic theme Yenue Wth | GOAL 1.2 | GOAL 1.2: Increase accessibility to water and sewerage services | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|--|---|-----------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| RESUL | T | PERFORM | IANCE INDICATO | ORS | MEANS OF Verification | ASSUMPTIONS | | | | | |
| | | OBJECTIVELY VERIFIABLE INDICATORS | BASELINE | TARGETS 2015 | | | | | | | |
| | | Water service coverage (%) by year end | 77 | 80 | | | | | | | |
| | Increased | Total Connection by year end | 296,206 | 363,707 | | Timely implementation of | | | | | |
| 1. | Increased water service coverage | Network extension by year end | 5,107 3,236 | | Quarterly reports | Quick Wins Project Timely payment of | | | | | |
| | | Total Pro-poor water connections (No.) by year end | 8,098 | 8,672 | Area monthly reports | Government bills and arrears Timely implementation of | | | | | |
| | Increased | Total sewerage connections (No.) by year end | 17,653 | 18, 464 | Annual Reports | Kampala Sanitation Project | | | | | |
| 2. | sewerage service coverage | Total Sewer network extensions (km) by year end | 465 | 480 | | | | | | | |

STRATEGIC OPTIONS:

Result 1: Increased water service coverage

- Review the implementation of the New Connection Policy
- Ensure that all areas where NWSC has extended services are gazetted.
- Carry out a well-planned water network expansion programme to enable growth of new water connections
- Ensure timely implementation of planned infrastructure development projects.
- Enhance planning for demand for new growth areas.
- Upscale implementation of pro-poor services to other parts of Kampala and other towns

Result 2: Increased sewerage coverage

- Ensure timely implementation of Kampala Sanitation Programme
- Implement the recommendations of the tariff study in relation to sewerage services
- Raise sewerage services profile through uplifting the institutional setup of the department
- Rationalise capital expenditure on sewerage services
- Explore the use of condominium approach in delivery of sewerage services among the low income earners
- Develop and implement an effective sewerage service demand creation programme
- Mobilize funds for sewerage infrastructure development in other Areas outside Kampala
- Carry out a well-planned sewer network expansion programmes

| STRATEGIC THEME 1: REVENUE GROWTH | | GOAL 1.3: Increase in Turnover | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--------------|--------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| RESULT | | PERFORM | ANCE INDICAT | MEANS OF Verification | ASSUMPTIONS | | | | | |
| | | OBJECTIVELY VERIFIABLE INDICATORS | BASELINE | TARGETS 2015 | | | | | | |
| 1. | Increased Core Revenue | Annual Core Revenue (shs billion)/annum | 143.0 | 182.7 | | Implementation of quick wins project and internally | | | | |
| 2. | Diversification of revenue sources | Non-Core Revenue (shs billion)/annum | 13.8 | 12.2 | Quarterly and annual Management accounts reports Final accounts | funded projects supported by increased cash flow 4% indexation per annum Continued internal support and reputational demand for external Services Implementation of the bottled water project | | | | |

STRATEGIC OPTIONS:

Result 1: Increased Core Revenue

- Enhance marketing of water and sewerage services
- Implement the recommendations of the Tariff Affordability Study

Result 2: Diversification of revenue sources

- · Implementing the bottled drinking water project
- Exploring possibilities of generating revenue through Carbon Trading
- Carry out extensive business prospecting and increase the coverage of external services, globally.
- Ensure that NWSC offers commercially viable training courses
- Explore possibilities of renewable energy generation

rvices Affordability Study

ct rrough Carbon Trading increase the coverage of external services,

training courses ration

| STRATEGIC Theme 2: Cost Optimization | | GOAL 2.1: Improve Staff Productivity | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|---|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| RES | SULT | PERFORMA | NCE INDICA | TORS | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | ASSUMPTIONS | | | | |
| | | OBJECTIVELY Verifiable Indicators | BASELINE | TARGETS 2015 | | | | | | |
| | Improved staff | Staff per 1000 connections | 6 | 5 | Quarterly and annual reports Management accounts | Increased demand for connections | | | | |
| 1. | productivity | Staff costs as a ratio of operating costs | 39% | 36% | reports Final accounts | Macroeconomic stability | | | | |

STRATEGIC OPTIONS:

Result 1: improved staff productivity

- Carryout manpower audit with the view of rationalization of staff numbers
- Enhance staff performance accountability through a robust and quantifiable productivity measurement system for teams and individual staff
- Provide staff with the right tools and techniques to improve productivity.
- Training of staff to ensure that they have the right skills to effectively to cope with the changing business environment
- Review and rationalize staff related costs

| STRATEGIC THEME 2: COST OPTIMIZATION | | | | | ptimal operating costs | | | |
|--|---|---|--------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| RES | SULT | PERFORMAN | ice indicato | ORS | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | ASSUMPTIONS | | |
| | | OBJECTIVELY VERIFIABLE INDICATORS | BASELINE | TARGETS 2015 | | | | |
| 1. | Optimal chemical usage | Chemical use (kg)/ m3 | | | | Macroeconomic stability | | |
| 2. | Improved energy efficiency | Specific Power use(in KWH)/m ³ of produced water | | | | Reliable water source quality | | |
| 3. | Optimization of transport and other administrative expenses | Percentage of transport and other administrative costs over total operating costs | | | | Reliable power supply Macroeconomic stability | | |

STRATEGIC OPTIONS:

Result 1: Optimal chemical usage

- Optimize process control in water production
- Strengthened protection of the raw water sources
- Undertake research on cost effective water treatment options (use of polymers, etc)
- Operate and maintain water treatment processes

Result 2: Improved energy efficiency

- Ensure optimal water production
- Carry out annual energy audits
- Upgrading and replace inefficient electro-Mechanical installations
- Explore options in technological advancement to reduce energy consumption
- Implement measures aimed at enhancing power supply reliability

Result 3: Optimization of other operating expenses

- Automate and computerise our operational processes
- Develop in-house IT-solutions
- · Review and rationalize transport and other administrative expenses

STRATEGIC THEME 2: GOAL 2.3: Improve Resource Allocation COST OPTIMIZATION

| RESULT | | PERFORMA | NCE INDICAT | TORS | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | ASSUMPTIONS |
|--------|---|---|-------------|-----------------|---|--|
| | | OBJECTIVELY VERIFIABLE INDICATORS | BASELINE | TARGETS 2015 | | |
| 1. | Prioritises resource allocation to core business activities | % expenditure on core business | 16% | 20% | Quarterly and annual Management accounts reports Final accounts | Macroeconomic stability (less expenditure on noncore) |

STRATEGIC OPTIONS:

Result 1: Prioritized Resource Allocation to core business

- Manage Transport costs by Striking a balance between lease and ownership of the fleet of vehicles
- Derive and enforce corporate-wide monthly ceilings for critical recurrent expenditure categories
- Develop prioritized capital budget allocation ceilings and establish a decision support system for capital budget commitment tracking
- Implementation of priority based procurement strategy
- Identifying and developing opportunities that will promote capital investment efficiencies
- · Improve on prioritization of the capital development programme with focus on core business.

| AS AN | RATEGIC THEME 3: SET MANAGEMENT D OPERATIONAL FICIENCY | GOAL 3.1: Comprehensive Asset Management System | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|--|---------------|---|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| RES | SULT | PERFORMAN | CE INDICATO | RS | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | ASSUMPTIONS | | | | |
| | | OBJECTIVELY Verifiable Indicators | BASELINE | TARGETS 2015 | | | | | | |
| 1. | Functional Asset Management Policy(AMP) | Approved AMP | | | | | | | | |
| | Improved | Maintenance costs as a % of operating costs | 6% | 9% | | | | | | |
| 2. | maintenance of fixed assets | aintenance of NRW (Technical Water | | 30.1% | Monthly Water Balance Model/ Audit | | | | | |
| | | Water supply reliability | 18hrs | 24/7 | | | | | | |
| 3. | Updated asset register | | | Annual updates | Quarterly Management reports Area monthly | Macro- economic stability | | | | |
| 4. | Functional GIS system | Add at least 10 more towns on GIS platform in additional to KW updated one | KW (1town) | 11 towns geo- referenced | Area montany reports Annual Management | | | | | |
| 5. | An updated investment plan and financial model | From the Sector Strategic IP draw up a NWSC Strategic IP with a Financial Model (10 years horizon) | SSIP | Annual updates of NWSC's SIP with lines of funding streamlined | Reports | | | | | |

STRATEGIC OPTIONS:

Result 1: Functional AMP

- Establish an Asset Management Department
- Develop an AMP for Board's Approval

Result 2: Efficient and effective maintenance of fixed assets

- Develop and implement an Asset Maintenance Plan (AMP)
- Develop and implement an Asset Replacement and Disposal Plan
- Develop a monitorable Job Card and integrate it with Operations, Inventory, Finance and M&E systems
- Undertake Risk Based Maintenance and PPM on all Critical and important Assets
- Monitor AMS and improve

• Implement an Asset Management System (AMS) that supports Finance and Technical Operations

Result 3: Updated asset register

- Re-institute AM function in technical operations
- Train Staff on AMS
- Unbundle tangible assets to level 4
- Re-categorize assets based on an agreed coding
- Carry out asset condition survey and assessment picking all relevant attributes and upload to
- GIS platform
- Revalue the assets
- · Review and annually update the assets and inventory register
- Link Asset register to Financial System (financial transactions)

Result 4: Functional GIS system

- Train Staff in GIS use
- Centrally establish a GIS platform and functionality
- Link KW GIS to the Central GIS portal and continuously update
- At least migrate 10 Areas Block-map geo-references to the GIS
- · Continuously upload asset attributes: condition status, GPS locations coordinates etc on GIS

Result 5: An updated investment plan and financial model

- Develop NWSC Investment Plan and Financial Model
- Regularly update and control asset register in accordance with GAAP/GRAP Standards
- · Departments compile asset inventories for replacement
- Simulate the Financial Model for line of funding and decision making
- Update and Implement the SIP
- Monitor SIP implementation

| ASSE | TEGIC THEME 3: T Management DPerational Iency | GOAL 3.2: Improve Working Capital Management | | | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--------------|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| RESU | LT | PERFORMA | NCE INDICATO | DRS | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | ASSUMPTIONS | | | |
| | | OBJECTIVELY VERIFIABLE INDICATORS | BASELINE | TARGETS 2015 | | | | | |
| | Improved Debt | Debt Age (months) by year end | 3.5 | 2.1 | Quarterly and annual Management accounts reports | Government | | | |
| 1. | Management | Arrears –absolute (shs billion) by end | 48 | 37 | Quarterly and annual Management accounts reports Final accounts | compliance to payment of arrears and current bills Macroeconomic stability affecting | | | |
| 2. | Improved creditors' management | Creditor days by year end | 53 | 45 | Quarterly and annual Management accounts reports | ability to pay | | | |

STRATEGIC OPTIONS:

Result 1: Improved debt management

- Roll out prepaid meters key Government and other institutions
- Negotiate favourable terms with Government and other institutions on payment of current bills and arrears.
- Enforce debt write-off of uncollectable debts
- · Adopt innovative approaches of handling arrears
- Adopting a project-approach to handling arrears
- Enforcement of a credit limit of one month for domestic arrears
- Adopt a PPP approach in debt collection
- Improve customer care and outreach
- Introduce customer care premium centres in selected Areas
- Introduce an online tool accessible for customers to access and compute their bill.
- Introduce payments at point of sale such as supermarkets, petrol stations and other selling points.
- Introduce security deposits for new properties and persistent defaulters
- Improve customer services in an effort to increase willingness to pay for NWSC services

Result 2: Improved inventory efficiency

- Improve Computerization of Inventory Management System.
- Improve Material specification and inspection capacity for specific/key stock items
- Develop a specification manual, reviewed annually

ther institutions and other institutions on payment of current bills

ırs rs domestic arrears

elected Areas ers to access and compute their bill. Ipermarkets, petrol stations and other selling

and persistent defaulters ease willingness to pay for NWSC services

ment System. capacity for specific/key stock items ually

Result 3: Improved creditors' management

- Prioritize commitments in line with the cash flow.
- Carry out annual cash flow projections for areas.
- Improve expenditure on core activities
- Enforce treasury management
- Computerize payment system

| STRATEGIC THEME4:GOAL 4.1: Create a favourable work environment that promoSTAKEHOLDERmotivation and productivity of the workforce.MANAGEMENT | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---|-------------|--------------|--------------------------|---|
| RES | GULT | PERFO | DRMANCE INC | DICATORS | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | ASSUMPTIONS |
| | | OBJECTIVELY Verifiable Indicators | BASELINE | TARGETS 2015 | | |
| 1. | Staff Retention | Staff Turnover | | | | Stable labour market Macroeconomic stability |

STRATEGIC OPTIONS:

Result 1: Staff retention

- Review the NWSC staff emoluments and entitlements to ensure that they are competitive
- · Provision of professional development support to staff
- · Carryout manpower audit with a view of re-aligning salary structures and workload
- Rationalization of staff numbers including casual labourers

 Review the human resource manual with the view of enhancing employee job Stakeholder Management

- Review and strengthen employee appraisal system
- · Review and streamline staff performance based incentive system
- · Improve the working conditions and environment

| 4: STA | RATEGIC THEME KEHOLDER NAGEMENT | GOAL 4.2: Ensure Efficient service delivery | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|-------------|-----------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| RES | GULT | PERFORM | ANCE INDICA | TORS | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | ASSUMPTIONS | | | |
| | | OBJECTIVELY Verifiable Indicators | BASELINE | TARGETS 2015 | | | | | |
| 1. | Streamlined operational systems and processes to enhance service delivery | | | | Quarterly and annual Management reports | Macroeconomic stability | | | |
| 2. | Improved supply reliability | Supply hours | 18hrs | 24hrs | Quarterly Customer Surveys | Reliable water sources | | | |
| 3. | Improved water quality | Compliance with National Standards of Drinking water (%) | 92% | 98% | Laboratory tests passing National Standards | A well equipped laboratory | | | |
| 4. | Improved sewerage effluent | Compliance with effluent discharge parameters (%) | 41% | 50% | Laboratory tests passing National Standards | Standardised Indicators for effluent discharge by Africa standards | | | |

STRATEGIC OPTIONS:

Result 1: Streamlined operational systems and processes to enhance service delivery

- Adhere to ISO standards of operation
- Drive service improvement in Areas through comparative competition
- Enhance IDAMCs into more advanced forms of commercialisation
- Develop an integrated IT system such as billing processing system
- Automation of business processes to improve current system to deliver more value to the corporation.- (ERP, Workflow, GIS, hydraulic modelling, Asset management)
- Computerize payment system
- Computerize Inventory Management
- Electronic Human Resources Management System (Ehrms)
- Water Network Monitoring System;
- Fleet management System
- Explore other technologies for on-spot billing.
- Implement Storage Area Network to host all NWSC Corporate Data.
- Develop and implement a research agenda to enhance operational efficiency
- Carry out Pre-System and Risk Based Post Audit
- Carry out IT audit

Result 2: Improved supply reliability

- Proper assets maintenance and adherence to the maintenance schedules
- Enhance replacement and maintenance of some key assets in order to maintain service levels •
- Identify critically water stressed areas for immediate intervention

• Increase the level of investment in ancillary assets (e.g. air valves, isolation valves, etc) to reduce service interruptions

Result 3: Improved water quality

- · Improve maintenance of water treatment assets
- Implement water safety plans in all Areas to effectively manage quality risks and enhance catchment management
- Establishment of regional laboratories and that a modern NWSC central laboratory is in place
- Timely implementation of planned capital investment projects geared towards improving water quality compliance

Result 4: Improved sewerage effluent

- Extensive proactive programme for maintenance of WWTP to improve compliance to sewage treatment standards
- Rehabilitation of critical sewer network and WWTP as a measure to further improve the quality of effluent discharge
- Use innovative approaches to de-sludge lagoons in all Areas
- Raise the profile of sewerage services within the Corporation

| STRATEGIC THEME 4: STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT | | GOAL 4.3: Improve customer care | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|-------------|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| RESULT | | PERFORM | ANCE INDICA | TORS | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | ASSUMPTIONS | | | |
| | | OBJECTIVELY VERIFIABLE INDICATORS | BASELINE | TARGETS 2015 | | | | | |
| 1. | Improved customer satisfaction | Customer satisfaction index | 86% | 92% | Quarterly and annual Management reports CSI survey reports | Reliable water source Stability in quality and quantity of the raw water Reliable power supply | | | |

STRATEGIC OPTIONS:

Result 1: Improved customer satisfaction

- Improve call centre performance
- Develop a communication strategy for NWSC
- Improve response times to customer complaints
- Effective and proactive communication to customers (print and electronic media, and social networks)
- Conduct customer satisfaction surveys as means of identifying and resolving any customer satisfaction gap
- Tailor the service to specific customer segments as a means of improving customer service
- Participate and contribute in community programmes

| STRATEGIC THEME 4: STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT | GOAL | 4.4: Improve |
|---|---|--------------|
| RESULT | PERFORM | ANCE INDICA |
| | OBJECTIVELY Verifiable Indicators | BASELINE |
| | Investment in source protection | |

STRATEGIC OPTIONS:

Result 1: Enhanced Water Source Protection

- Liaise with stakeholders on effective management of water catchment areas
- Ensure budget provisions for source protection

ed Collaboration In Catchment Management **MEANS OF** ATORS **ASSUMPTIONS** VERIFICATION TARGETS 2015 Quarterly and annual Availability of Management reports resources Quarterly and annual Commitment accounts from other stakeholder

Appendix 2 (a)

FINANCIAL AND OPERATIONAL INDICATORS FOR CORPORATE PLAN PERIOD 2012-2015

Total installed capacity of water production (million m3) =116 Average Water + Sewerage Tariff (shs per m3 of water sold) = 1,834

All money values are shown at current prices.

| | Year 0 (2011/2012) | Year1 (2012/13) | Year (2013/14) | Year 3 (2014/15) |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Plant capacity (million cu.m) | 112.5 | 112.5 | 130.8 | 130.8 |
| Water Supplied (million cu.m) | 79.7 | 83.3 | 87.1 | 91.7 |
| Water Billed (million cu.m) | 53.8 | 56.8 | 60.2 | 64.1 |
| Billing Efficiency (Accounted for water) % | 67.4% | 68.2% | 69.1% | 69.9% |
| Unaccounted for water (overall) (%) | 32.6% | 31.8% | 30.9% | 30.1% |
| UFW Kampala (%) | 38.0% | 37.0% | 36.0% | 35.0% |
| UFW Other Area (%) | 17.1% | 16.4% | 15.7% | 15.0% |
| Reliability of water Supply Hrs/day | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| Revenue: shs millions | 156,577 | 163,986 | 177,595 | 194,866 |
| Collection/Billing ratio (%) | 98% | 102% | 102% | 103% |
| Debt Age – GoU (months) | 17.3 | 15.6 | 13.2 | 10.0 |
| Debt Age – Non GoU (months) | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| Global Debt Age (months) | 3.5 | 3.1 | 2.6 | 2.1 |
| Global Debt Absolute shs millions | 48,533 | 45,491 | 42,104 | 37,444 |
| Debt Absolute GoU shs millions | 26,647 | 24,026 | 21,105 | 16,649 |
| Debt Absolute Non-GoU Shs millions | 21,886 | 21,466 | 20,999 | 20,794 |
| Total No. of Water connections | 296,206 | 317,706 | 340,486 | 363,707 |
| No. water New connections | 23,332 | 21,500 | 22,780 | 23,221 |
| No. of Sewerage connections | 17,653 | 17,858 | 18,117 | 18,465 |
| No New Sewerage connections | 301 | 205 | 259 | 347 |
| Suppressed accounts % of total accounts | 10% | 10% | 9% | 9% |
| Suppressed accounts | 29,964 | 31,247 | 32,530 | 33,813 |
| No of new Stand posts/kiosks | 191 | 184 | 190 | 200 |
| Service coverage (%) | 77% | 78% | 79% | 80% |
| No. of employees in service at end of FY | 1,773 | 1,793 | 1,793 | 1,763 |
| Employees per 1000 connections | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 |
| Staff costs as a % of total costs | 39% | 39% | 38% | 36% |
| Average monthly take home pay (Shs mil) | 1.87 | 1.96 | 2.06 | 2.16 |
| Response to Customer Complaints (hrs) | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Operating Surplus before interests on Loans, deprec. and exceptional items. (Shs millions). | 37,829 | 38,739 | 42,991 | 49,010 |
| Depreciation Shs millions | 18,796 | 19,449 | 20,591 | 23,586 |
| Operating Profit After Dep. | 19,033 | 19,289 | 22,400 | 25,424 |
| Operating Profit After Dep. & Interest Charges | 17,392 | 17,630 | 21,036 | 24,396 |

Appendix 2 (a)

FINANCIAL AND OPERATIONAL INDICATORS: 2012 - 2015

| | Maton | Motor cold/ | | Norther 1 | Nour DCD / | Total motor | Nem come | Billings | Collections |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Area | water Supplied/day | water solu/ day | UFW JUNE (%) | new water connections | Kiosks | connections | new sewer connections | Ushs/month 000 | Ushs/month 000 |
| Kampala | 160,218 | 98,846 | 38.0% | 12,872 | 129 | 174,853 | 113 | 8,357,705 | 7,863,739 |
| Jinja | 11,389 | 8,770 | 23.2% | 1,353 | 18 | 16,578 | 38 | 732,242 | 669,321 |
| Entebbe/ Kajjansi | 10,562 | 8,766 | 17.2% | 2,205 | 2 | 20,897 | 16 | 589,891 | 585,869 |
| Tororo/ Malaba | 1,712 | 1,556 | 9.4% | 237 | 3 | 3,788 | 6 | 114,113 | 102,446 |
| Mbale | 3,863 | 3,447 | 11.0% | 781 | 5 | 8,819 | 29 | 336,713 | 274,611 |
| Mbarara | 6,563 | 5,941 | 9.7% | 595 | 4 | 10,899 | 13 | 454,146 | 392,328 |
| Masaka | 3,873 | 2,757 | 29.0% | 855 | 2 | 7,562 | 3 | 188,141 | 197,739 |
| Lira | 3,069 | 2,691 | 12.6% | 621 | - | 6,891 | 11 | 168,085 | 184,892 |
| Gulu | 1,995 | 1,644 | 17.8% | 259 | 0 | 4,588 | 36 | 153,101 | 122,574 |
| Kasese | 1,970 | 1,587 | 19.7% | 450 | 0 | 5,080 | 0 | 86,919 | 99,512 |
| Fort portal | 2,214 | 1,820 | 18.0% | 389 | 2 | 5,237 | 4 | 126,780 | 126,257 |
| Kabale | 1,475 | 1,353 | 8.5% | 302 | 0 | 4,401 | - | 103,157 | 106,258 |
| Arua | 1,756 | 1,467 | 16.6% | 261 | 4 | 5,283 | 0 | 92,356 | 96,416 |
| Bushenyi/ Ishaka | 662 | 839 | 16.0% | 199 | 0 | 2,035 | 0 | 52,506 | 56,313 |
| Soroti | 1,994 | 1,711 | 14.4% | 437 | 7 | 5,249 | 13 | 114,121 | 119,605 |
| Hoima | 917 | 773 | 15.9% | 313 | 4 | 3,700 | 4 | 51,312 | 52,167 |
| Masindi | 1,178 | 1,015 | 14.1% | 315 | - | 3,442 | 12 | 81,217 | 63,954 |
| Mubende | 938 | 846 | 10.0% | 307 | 8 | 2,615 | 0 | 51,912 | 48,429 |
| Lugazi | 597 | 511 | 14.8% | 153 | 0 | 1,560 | 0 | 31,542 | 31,619 |
| lganga | 1,217 | 971 | 20.4% | 428 | - | 2,729 | 2 | 52,506 | 63,748 |
| Total | 218,497 | 147,310 | 32.6% | 23,332 | 191 | 296,206 | 301 | 11,938,467 | 11,257,797 |

Table of Area Annual Performance (Baseline) for 2011/12

Corporate Plan JULY 01, 2012 - JUNE 30, 2015

Appendix 2 (b)

AREA SPECIFIC TARGETS 2012 - 2015.

| alia 166,512 104,503 37.2% 12,428 138 187,299 90 ble/ Kajinsi 11,182 9.273 22.0% 932 8 17,519 12 ble/ Kajinsi 11,177 9.269 17.1% 1,864 0 22,750 12 o/ Mataba 1,813 1.644 9.3% 311 5 4,098 8 o/ Mataba 1,813 1.644 9.3% 311 5 12 12 o/ Mataba 1,813 1.644 9.3% 311 5 4,098 8 o/ Mataba 1,813 9.654 7.466 13 11,646 12 arra 6,949 6.284 125% 404 0 7,298 8 arra 3,249 2,844 125% 404 0 7,298 8 arra 3,249 2,844 12,7% 373 0 7,298 8 arra 2,111 1,7% 17,7% | Area | Water Supplied/day | Water sold/ day | UFW (%) | New water connections | New PSP/ Kiosks | Total water Connections | New sewer connections | Billings Ushs/ month 000 | Collections Ushs/month '000 |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 11.822 9.273 220% 932 8 17,519 12 /Kajiansi 11,177 9.269 17.1% 1,864 0 22,750 12 Malaba 1,813 1,644 9.3% 311 5 4,088 8 Malaba 1,813 1,644 9.3% 497 3 9,321 12 A 4,089 3,644 10.9% 497 3 9,321 12 A 4,089 3,644 10.9% 746 13 14,646 12 A 4,117 2,914 29.2% 435 0 8,001 3 A 4,117 2,914 12.5% 404 0 7,298 8 3,249 2,944 17.7% 373 1 4,960 9 9 2,111 1,737 17.7% 373 1 4,960 9 6 1 2,111 1,776 2,940 373 1 | Kampala | 166,512 | 104,503 | 37.2% | 12,428 | 138 | 187,289 | 06 | 8,645,160 | 8,507,723 |
| / Kajjarsi11,1779,26917.1%1,864022,75012Mataba1,8131,6449.3%31154,0988Mataba1,8131,6449.3%31154,0988A4,0895,6496,2819.6%7461311,64612a6,9496,2912,91412,5%44407,2988a3,2492,91412,5%44407,29888a2,1111,73717,7%37314,960992,1111,73717,7%37314,960992,1111,73717,7%37314,960992,1111,73717,7%37314,960991,5611,67819,5%37344,772691,5611,91419,5%37344,772691,5611,92419,5%31102,206991,5611,936373224,079691,5611,95616,5%373102,20691,5611,95616,5%37322,960991,5611,83614,3%37322,956991,5571,85%16,5%373244,77261,5611,86816,5% <th>Jinja</th> <th>11,892</th> <th>9,273</th> <th>22.0%</th> <th>932</th> <th>8</th> <th>17,519</th> <th>12</th> <th>804,263</th> <th>791,476</th> | Jinja | 11,892 | 9,273 | 22.0% | 932 | 8 | 17,519 | 12 | 804,263 | 791,476 |
| Mataba1,8131,6449.3%31154,0988844,0893,64410.9%49739,3211212a6,9496,2819.6%7461311,6461212a6,9496,28129,2%443508,0013312a7,1111,73717,7%37314,9609993,2492,84412,5%40407,2988882,1111,73717,7%37314,9609992,1111,73717,7%37314,9609992,1111,73717,7%37314,47269912,9421,95%19,5%37344,7726911,5611,4318,4%37344,77269911,5611,93%14,0%31102,59609911,56288715,9%37325,64039911,5611,93%88415,9%37344,7726911,56288815,9%37325,64039911,56388914,0%31325,64099911,56388914,0%3132 | Entebbe/ Kajjansi | 11,177 | 9,269 | 17.1% | 1,864 | 0 | 22,750 | 12 | 684,900 | 674,012 |
| 4 (08) $3,644$ 10.9% 497 3 $9,321$ 12 12 a $6,949$ $6,811$ 9.6% 746 13 $11,646$ 12 12 a $4,117$ $2,914$ 2.92% 435 0 $8,001$ 3 3 a $4,117$ $2,914$ 12.5% 404 0 $7,208$ 8 8 $3,249$ $2,944$ 12.5% 404 0 $7,208$ 8 8 $2,111$ $1,737$ 17.7% 373 1 $4,960$ 9 9 $2,112$ $1,737$ 17.7% 373 1 $4,960$ 9 9 $2,112$ $1,737$ 17.7% 373 1 $4,960$ 9 9 $2,120$ $1,956$ $1,956$ 373 0 $5,453$ 0 9 $1,956$ $1,956$ $1,956$ 373 0 $5,460$ 37 0 $1,956$ $1,956$ $1,956$ 373 0 $2,540$ 37 0 $1,956$ $1,956$ 1887 15.9% 373 2 $5,622$ 2 0 $1,956$ $1,956$ 1887 14.0% 373 2 $2,602$ 2 0 $1,956$ $1,956$ $1,956$ $1,956$ $1,956$ 0 0 $1,956$ 0 $1,1210$ $1,956$ $1,126\%$ $2,120$ $2,120$ 0 0 $1,247$ 0 $1,1247$ $1,026$ $2,120$ $2,120$ $2,120$ <th< th=""><th>Tororo/ Malaba</th><th>1,813</th><th>1,644</th><th>9.3%</th><th>311</th><th>5</th><th>4,098</th><th>8</th><th>119,531</th><th>117,630</th></th<> | Tororo/ Malaba | 1,813 | 1,644 | 9.3% | 311 | 5 | 4,098 | 8 | 119,531 | 117,630 |
| at 6,949 6,281 9,6% 746 13 11,646 12 at 4,117 2,914 29.2% 435 0 8,001 3 3 at 3,249 2,814 12.5% 404 0 7,298 8 2,111 1,737 17.7% 373 1 4,960 9 8 2,111 1,737 17.7% 373 0 7,298 8 8 2,342 1,924 1924 17.8% 373 0 5,453 0 9 tal 2,342 1,924 17.8% 373 0 5,453 0 9 tal 2,342 1,431 8.4% 373 0 5,453 0 9 tal 2,342 1,431 8.4% 373 0 5,564 3 9 tal 1,561 14.3% 311 0 5,596 9 9 tal 1,563 </th <th>Mbale</th> <th>4,089</th> <th>3,644</th> <th>10.9%</th> <th>497</th> <th>e</th> <th>9,321</th> <th>12</th> <th>313,577</th> <th>308,592</th> | Mbale | 4,089 | 3,644 | 10.9% | 497 | e | 9,321 | 12 | 313,577 | 308,592 |
| a 4,117 2,914 29.2% 435 0 8,001 3,40 3,249 2,844 12.5% 404 0 7,298 8 2,111 1,737 17.7% 373 1 4,960 99 2,015 1,678 19.5% 373 0 5,453 0 1,561 1,431 8,4% 373 0 5,453 0 1,561 1,431 8,4% 373 0 5,453 0 1,561 1,431 8,4% 373 0 5,453 0 1,561 1,431 8,4% 373 0 5,640 3 1,561 1,431 8,4% 373 0 5,596 0 1,868 1,559 16.5% 373 2 4,772 6 2 1,187 1,888 1,536 371 0 2,220 0 2 1,110 1,888 14,0% 311 2 | Mbarara | 6,949 | 6,281 | 9.6% | 746 | 13 | 11,646 | 12 | 497,519 | 489,611 |
| $3,249$ $2,844$ 12.5% 404 0 $7,298$ 8 $2,111$ $1,737$ 17.7% 373 1 $4,960$ 9 9 $2,111$ $1,737$ 17.7% 373 0 $5,453$ 0 9 $2,085$ $1,678$ 1924 19.5% 373 0 $5,453$ 0 9 12 $2,342$ $1,924$ 17.8% 404 ∞ $5,640$ 3 0 $1,561$ $1,431$ 8.4% 373 0 $5,5640$ 3 3 $1,563$ $1,522$ 16.5% 311 0 $2,220$ 0 0 $1,956$ 887 15.9% 313 0 $2,220$ 0 0 $1,188$ $1,055$ 887 15.9% 373 2 $5,622$ 0 0 $1,1810$ $1,936$ 887 14.3% 373 2 $5,622$ 0 0 $1,1247$ $1,073$ 14.3% 373 2 $2,966$ 0 0 $1,247$ $1,073$ 14.0% 311 2 $2,962$ 0 0 $1,247$ $1,073$ 14.0% 249 4 $2,862$ 0 0 $1,247$ $1,073$ 14.0% 249 0 $1,804$ 8 0 $1,964$ $1,247$ $1,076$ $2,03\%$ $2,190$ 0 $1,804$ 0 0 0 $1,247$ $1,076$ $2,03\%$ $2,190$ 0 $1,1706$ 0 0 </th <th>Masaka</th> <th>4,117</th> <th>2,914</th> <th>29.2%</th> <th>435</th> <th>0</th> <th>8,001</th> <th>S</th> <th>222,647</th> <th>219,108</th> | Masaka | 4,117 | 2,914 | 29.2% | 435 | 0 | 8,001 | S | 222,647 | 219,108 |
| 2,111 $1,737$ $17.7%$ 373 1 $4,960$ 9 $2,085$ $1,678$ $19.5%$ 373 0 $5,453$ 0 1 $2,085$ $1,924$ $19.5%$ 373 0 $5,453$ 0 $1,561$ $1,924$ $17.8%$ 404 373 0 $5,640$ 3 3 $1,561$ $1,431$ $8.4%$ 373 4 $4,772$ 6 6 $1,563$ 887 $15.5%$ $16.5%$ 311 0 $5,596$ 0 0 $y/t khaka$ $1,055$ 887 $15.5%$ $16.5%$ 373 2 $2,520$ 0 0 $y/t khaka$ $1,055$ 887 $15.8%$ $14.3%$ 373 2 $5,622$ 0 0 $y/t khaka$ $1,055$ 887 $15.8%$ 373 2 $5,622$ 2 2 2 $y/t khaka$ $1,056$ 311 0 $2,220$ 0 0 0 0 0 $y/t khaka$ $1,027$ $218%$ 373 2 $5,622$ 2 2 2 $y/t khaka$ $1,247$ $1,073$ $14.0%$ 311 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 $y/t khaka$ $1,247$ $1,073$ $14.0%$ 249 2 3 3 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 $y/t khaka$ $1,247$ $1,073$ $14.0%$ 249 2 3 3 3 3 | Lira | 3,249 | 2,844 | 12.5% | 404 | 0 | 7,298 | 8 | 207,315 | 204,019 |
| 2,085 $1,678$ $19.5%$ 373 0 $5,453$ 0 fal $2,342$ $1,924$ $17.8%$ 404 $5,640$ 3 3 $1,561$ $1,924$ $17.8%$ 404 $7,72$ $6,00$ 3 $1,561$ $1,431$ $8.4%$ 373 4 $4,772$ 6 $1,858$ $1,552$ $16.5%$ 311 0 $5,596$ 0 $1,858$ $1,552$ $16.5%$ 311 0 $2,220$ 0 $1,055$ 887 $15.9%$ 186 0 $2,220$ 0 $2,110$ $1,808$ $14.3%$ 373 2 $5,622$ 2 $2,110$ $1,808$ $14.3%$ 373 2 $4,009$ 6 0 970 817 $15.8%$ 311 2 $5,622$ 2 $1,247$ $1,073$ $14.0%$ 311 2 $5,622$ 2 2 $1,247$ $1,073$ $14.0%$ 311 2 $3,751$ 6 6 $1,247$ $1,073$ $14.0%$ 249 4 $2,862$ 0 6 $1,247$ $1,073$ $14.0%$ 249 4 $2,862$ 0 1 $1,247$ $1,076$ 239 $21,00$ $2,822$ 0 $1,847$ $2,966$ 0 $1,287$ $1,026$ $20.3%$ 249 0 $1,847$ 0 0 $1,287$ $1,026$ $20.3%$ $21,00$ $1,84$ 0 0 0 $1,282,04$ <td< th=""><th>Gulu</th><th>2,111</th><th>1,737</th><th>17.7%</th><th>373</th><th></th><th>4,960</th><th>6</th><th>150,662</th><th>148,267</th></td<> | Gulu | 2,111 | 1,737 | 17.7% | 373 | | 4,960 | 6 | 150,662 | 148,267 |
| tal $2,342$ $1,924$ 17.8% 404 $5,640$ 3 3 $1,561$ $1,431$ 8.4% 373 4 $4,772$ 6 3 $1,561$ $1,431$ 8.4% 373 4 $4,772$ 6 6 $1,858$ $1,552$ 16.5% 16.5% 311 0 $2,220$ 0 0 $1,155$ 887 15.9% 186 0 $2,220$ 0 0 0 $2,110$ $1,808$ 14.3% 373 2 $4,009$ 6 0 970 817 15.8% 311 2 $4,009$ 6 0 $1,247$ $1,073$ 14.0% 311 2 $3,751$ 6 0 $1,247$ $1,073$ 14.0% 249 0 $1,804$ 6 0 $1,247$ $1,073$ 14.0% 249 0 $1,804$ 6 0 $1,247$ $1,073$ 10.0% 249 0 $1,804$ 6 0 $1,247$ $1,073$ 14.7% 249 0 $1,804$ 6 0 $1,247$ $1,076$ 20.3% 249 0 $1,804$ 8 0 $1,247$ $1,076$ 20.3% 0 $1,804$ 8 0 0 $1,247$ $1,076$ 20.3% 0 $1,804$ 0 0 0 $1,247$ $1,076$ 20.3% 0 $1,804$ 0 0 0 $1,287$ $1,274$ $1,076$ <td< th=""><th>Kasese</th><th>2,085</th><th>1,678</th><th>19.5%</th><th>373</th><th>0</th><th>5,453</th><th>0</th><th>110,402</th><th>108,648</th></td<> | Kasese | 2,085 | 1,678 | 19.5% | 373 | 0 | 5,453 | 0 | 110,402 | 108,648 |
| 1,5611,4318.4%37344,77261,8581,55216.5%31105,5960 y' / Ishaka1,05588715.9%1600 y' / Ishaka1,05588715.9%18602,2200 y' 2,1101,80814.3%37325,62222 970 8171,68%311224,00962 i 1,2471,07314.0%31123,75162 i 1,2471,07314.0%24942,862062 i 99389410.0%24942,862001 i 1,2871,02620.3%37322,862901,8048 i 1,2871,02620.3%37323,096899 i 1,2821,02620.3%37323,096889 i 1,2871,02620.3%37323,096889 i 1,2821,02620.3%21.5001810101010 i 152.244155.74421.50021.50023,09689 | Fort portal | 2,342 | 1,924 | 17.8% | 404 | | 5,640 | ę | 145,558 | 143,243 |
| (i) 1,858(i,552)(i) 6.5%(i) 7(i) 7.596(i) 7(i) 1,055887(i) 5.9%(i) 7(i) 7.220(i) 7(i) 2,1101,808(i) 1.5.%(i) 373(i) 2,220(i) 7(i) 2,1101,808(i) 1.808(i) 1.3%(i) 373(i) 2,220(i) 7(i) 2,1101,808(i) 1.808(i) 1.83%(i) 373(i) 2,220(i) 2(i) 7(i) 1,2471,073(i) 1.8%(i) 1.9%(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 7(i) 1,247(i) 7(i) 2(i) 1(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 1,247(i) 7(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 1,247(i) 1,073(i) 1.6%(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 1,247(i) 1,073(i) 1.6%(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 1,247(i) 1,073(i) 1.4(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 1,247(i) 1,073(i) 1.4(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 1,247(i) 1,247(i) 1.4(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 1,247(i) 1,247(i) 1.4(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 1,247(i) 1.2%(i) 1.4(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 2(i) 1,247(i) 1.2%(i) 1.4(i) 1.4(i) 2(i) 1.4(i) 2(i) 2(i) 1,247(| Kabale | 1,561 | 1,431 | 8.4% | 373 | 4 | 4,772 | 9 | 112,846 | 111,051 |
| envi/ Ishaka1,05588715.9%18602,22000ii2,1101,80814.3%37325,622222a97081715.8%31124,00967a1,2471,07314.0%31124,00966ndi1,2471,07314.0%2494267onde99389410.0%24942,86200side63254014.7%24942,86200side1,2871,02620.3%37323,09688a1,2871,02620.3%21.500184317.706205205 | Arua | 1,858 | 1,552 | 16.5% | 311 | 0 | 5,596 | 0 | 104,781 | 103,116 |
| i 2,110 1,808 14.3% 373 2 5,622 2 2 a 970 817 15.8% 311 2 4,009 6 7 adi 1,247 1,073 14.0% 311 2 3,751 6 7 adi 1,247 1,073 14.0% 311 2 3,751 6 7 adi 993 894 10.0% 249 4 2,862 0 7 adi 632 540 14.7% 249 4 0 6 7 adi 1,287 1,026 20.3% 373 2 3,096 8 8 adi 1,287 1,026 20.3% 3750 9 3 7 9 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 <th>Bushenyi/ Ishaka</th> <th>1,055</th> <th>887</th> <th>15.9%</th> <th>186</th> <th>0</th> <th>2,220</th> <th>0</th> <th>63,328</th> <th>62,321</th> | Bushenyi/ Ishaka | 1,055 | 887 | 15.9% | 186 | 0 | 2,220 | 0 | 63,328 | 62,321 |
| a 970 817 15.8% 311 2 4,009 6 6 ndi 1,247 1,073 14.0% 311 2 3,751 6 6 7 ndi 1,247 1,073 14.0% 311 2 2 3,751 6 7 indice 993 894 10.0% 249 4 2,862 0 7 indice 933 894 10.0% 249 4 2,862 0 7 indice 632 540 14.7% 249 0 1,804 8 8 indice 1,287 1,026 20.3% 373 2 3,096 8 8 8 indice 155.741 31.8% 21.500 184 317.706 205 205 | Soroti | 2,110 | 1,808 | 14.3% | 373 | 2 | 5,622 | 2 | 132,220 | 130,118 |
| ndi 1,247 1,073 14.0% 311 2 3,751 6 6 nde 993 894 10.0% 249 4 2,862 0 1 zi 632 540 14.7% 249 4 2,862 0 1 zi 632 540 14.7% 249 0 1,804 8 8 ai 1,287 1,026 20.3% 373 2 3,096 8 8 ai 1,287 1,026 20.3% 31.500 184 317.706 205 205 | Hoima | 970 | 817 | 15.8% | 311 | 2 | 4,009 | 9 | 58,963 | 58,025 |
| Inde 993 894 10.0% 249 4 2,862 0 zi 632 540 14.7% 249 0 1,804 8 ja 1,287 1,026 20.3% 373 2 3,096 8 ja 1,287 1,026 20.3% 373 2 3,096 8 ja 228,204 155,741 31.8% 21.500 184 317,706 205 | Masindi | 1,247 | 1,073 | 14.0% | 311 | 2 | 3,751 | 9 | 82,486 | 81,174 |
| zi 632 540 14.7% 249 0 1,804 8 ja 1,287 1,026 20.3% 373 2 3,096 8 8 ja 228,204 155,741 31.8% 21.500 184 317.706 205 | Mubende | 993 | 894 | 10.0% | 249 | 4 | 2,862 | 0 | 59,322 | 58,379 |
| Ja 1,287 1,026 20.3% 373 2 3,096 8 228,204 155.741 31.8% 21.500 184 317.706 205 | Lugazi | 632 | 540 | 14.7% | 249 | 0 | 1,804 | 8 | 34,206 | 33,663 |
| 228,204 155,741 31.8% 21,500 184 317,706 205 | lganga | 1,287 | 1,026 | 20.3% | 373 | 2 | 3,096 | 8 | 67,836 | 66,758 |
| | Total | 228,204 | 155,741 | 31.8% | 21,500 | 184 | 317,706 | 205 | 12,617,523 | 12,416,934 |

| 4 |
|----------|
| <u> </u> |
| |
| 013/ |
| Ξ |
| |
| N |
| <u> </u> |
| .0 |
| - |
| ŝ |
| 5 |
| 6 |
| Ľ |
| 3 |
| E . |
| |
| 9 |
| |
| Vnnu |
| 5 |
| < |
| _ |
| Vrea |
| 9 |
| |
| _ |
| Б |
| - |
| <u>e</u> |
| |
| a |
| <u> </u> |
| |

| | Motor Cun | Motor cold/ | | Now wotor | Nom DCD/ | Total water | Nour course | Billings | Collections |
|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------|--------------------------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| | water sup- plied/day | water solu/ day | UFW (%) | new water connections | kiosks | connections | new sewer connections | Ushs/month 000 | Ushs/month ,000 |
| Kampala | 173,496 | 110,666 | 36.2% | 13,352 | 130 | 200,641 | 140 | 9,508,953 | 9,367,684 |
| Jinja | 12,507 | 9,819 | 21.5% | 936 | 10 | 18,454 | 13 | 884,622 | 871,479 |
| Entebbe/Kajjansi | 11,760 | 9,814 | 16.5% | 1,872 | 0 | 24,622 | 13 | 753,332 | 742,140 |
| Tororo/Malaba | 1,909 | 1,741 | 8.8% | 312 | 8 | 4,410 | 8 | 131,474 | 129,521 |
| Mbale | 4,304 | 3,859 | 10.3% | 509 | 8 | 9,829 | 13 | 344,909 | 339,784 |
| Mbarara | 7,315 | 6,651 | 9.1% | 749 | 15 | 12,395 | 13 | 547,230 | 539,100 |
| Masaka | 4,327 | 3,087 | 28.6% | 437 | 0 | 8,437 | 3 | 244,894 | 241,256 |
| Lira | 3,420 | 3,012 | 11.9% | 406 | 0 | 7,704 | 8 | 228,029 | 224,641 |
| Gulu | 2,220 | 1,841 | 17.1% | 374 | 3 | 5,334 | 6 | 165,716 | 163,254 |
| Kasese | 2,193 | 1,777 | 19.0% | 374 | 0 | 5,827 | 0 | 121,434 | 119,629 |
| Fort portal | 2,465 | 2,037 | 17.4% | 429 | 0 | 6,069 | 3 | 160,101 | 157,723 |
| Kabale | 1,643 | 1,515 | 7.8% | 396 | 4 | 5,168 | 6 | 124,121 | 122,277 |
| Arua | 1,956 | 1,643 | 16.0% | 330 | 0 | 5,926 | 0 | 115,250 | 113,539 |
| Bushenyi/Ishaka | 1,110 | 939 | 15.4% | 198 | 0 | 2,418 | 0 | 69,655 | 68,620 |
| Soroti | 2,221 | 1,915 | 13.8% | 432 | 2 | 6,054 | 2 | 145,432 | 143,271 |
| Hoima | 1,021 | 865 | 15.2% | 360 | 2 | 4,369 | 6 | 64,854 | 63,890 |
| Masindi | 1,313 | 1,137 | 13.4% | 360 | 2 | 4,111 | 6 | 90,728 | 89,380 |
| Mubende | 1,045 | 947 | 9.4% | 288 | 4 | 3,150 | 0 | 65,250 | 64,280 |
| Lugazi | 665 | 572 | 14.0% | 269 | 0 | 2,073 | 8 | 37,624 | 37,065 |
| lganga | 1,355 | 1,087 | 19.8% | 400 | 2 | 3,497 | 8 | 74,614 | 73,505 |
| Total | 238,761 | 164,926 | 30.9% | 22,780 | 190 | 340,486 | 259 | 13,878,219 | 13,672,039 |

Table of Area Annual Targets for 2012/13

| S |
|----------|
| 1 |
| 4 |
| 5 |
| 20 |
| for |
| Ś |
| et |
| <u> </u> |
| Tai |
| E |
| a |
| E |
| |
| Ā |
| a |
| Area |
| Ā |
| - |
| of |
| 9 |
| ab |
| 20 |

| Ia $181,462$ $117,794$ 35.1% $13,605$ 138 2 e/Kajiansi $13,304$ $10,452$ 21.4% 982 11 2 e/Kajiansi $12,514$ $10,447$ 16.5% $1,908$ 0 3 e/Kajiansi $12,514$ $10,447$ 16.5% $1,908$ 0 3 Malaba $2,032$ $1,853$ 8.8% 314 8 8 $7,787$ $7,080$ 9.1% 764 16 3 a $4,582$ $4,107$ 10.4% 539 8 a $7,787$ $7,080$ 9.1% 764 16 a $7,787$ $7,080$ 9.1% 764 16 a $4,600$ $3,285$ 28.6% 446 0 a $4,600$ $3,285$ 28.6% 446 0 a $4,600$ $3,285$ 28.6% 446 0 a $2,363$ $1,991$ 18.9% 377 3 a $2,363$ $1,991$ 18.9% 377 0 a $2,363$ $1,891$ 18.9% 377 0 a $2,333$ $1,891$ $1,7.3\%$ $2,34$ 0 a $1,750$ < | Area | Water Sup- plied/day | Water sold/ day | UFW June (%) | New water connections | New PSP/ Kiosks | Total water Connections | New sewer connec- tions | Billings Ushs/ month '000 | Collections Ushs/month '000 |
|---|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| i3.304 10.452 21.4% 982 11 $19,435$ 10.435 erkaljansi 12.514 10.447 16.5% 1.908 0 $26,530$ 1 Malaba 2.032 1.853 8.8% 314 8 4.723 10.47 a 7.787 7.080 9.1% 539 8 10.367 10.367 a 7.787 7.080 9.1% 539 8 10.367 10.367 a 7.787 7.080 9.1% 539 8 10.367 10.367 a 7.787 7.080 9.1% 764 16 13.158 10.367 a 7.787 7.787 7.080 9.1% 764 10.367 13.158 a 7.787 7.080 9.1% 764 10.367 13.158 10.367 a 2.3640 3.206 11.9% 377 0 6.204 10.367 a 2.333 1.9891 17.1% 377 3 5.711 10.367 a 2.363 1.996 17.1% 377 3 5.711 10.367 a 2.333 1.9891 18.9% 17.1% 377 3 5.711 a 2.333 1.9891 17.1% 377 3 5.711 5.67 a 2.333 1.9897 17.1% 377 3 5.711 5.67 a 2.333 1.613 1.73% 323 0 6.204 10 a </th <th>Kampala</th> <th>181,462</th> <th>117,794</th> <th>35.1%</th> <th>13,605</th> <th>138</th> <th>214,245</th> <th>187</th> <th>10,508,146</th> <th>10,412,772</th> | Kampala | 181,462 | 117,794 | 35.1% | 13,605 | 138 | 214,245 | 187 | 10,508,146 | 10,412,772 |
| e/Kajiansi 12,514 10,447 16.5% 1,908 0 26,530 1 Malaba 2,032 1,853 8.8% 314 8 4,723 1 at 2,032 1,853 8.8% 314 8 4,723 1 at 4,582 4,107 10.4% 539 8 1,0367 1 at 7,787 7,080 9.1% 764 16 13,158 1 at 4,600 3,285 28.6% 446 0 8,832 1 at 4,600 3,206 11.9% 414 0 8,816 1 at 2,333 1,991 18.9% 377 0 6,204 1 at 2,363 1,193 17.3% 377 0 6,204 1 at 2,333 1,991 18.9% 377 0 6,204 1 at 2,333 1,490 333 0 | Jinja | 13,304 | 10,452 | 21.4% | 982 | 11 | 19,435 | 17 | 977,577 | 968,704 |
| Malaba $2,032$ $1,853$ 8.8% 314 8 $4,723$ $4,723$ a $4,582$ $4,107$ 10.4% 539 8 $4,723$ $10,367$ a $7,787$ $7,080$ 9.1% 539 8 $10,367$ $10,367$ a $7,787$ $7,080$ 9.1% 539 8 $10,367$ $10,367$ a $4,600$ $3,285$ 28.6% 446 0 $8,882$ $13,158$ $3,640$ $3,226$ 11.9% 414 0 $8,882$ $8,882$ $3,640$ $3,226$ 11.9% 414 0 $8,116$ $13,158$ $2,363$ $1,958$ 17.1% 377 3 $5,711$ 10 $2,363$ $1,958$ 17.1% 377 3 $5,711$ 10 $2,363$ $1,958$ 17.1% 377 3 $5,711$ $10,769$ $1,750$ $1,958$ 17.1% 377 327 0 $6,501$ $1,750$ $1,730$ 12.3% 333 0 $6,501$ 10 $1,750$ $1,730$ 214 0 $5,711$ 0 $5,607$ $1,750$ $1,730$ 12.3% 333 0 $6,501$ 0 $1,750$ $1,749$ 16.0% 333 0 $6,501$ 0 $1,750$ $1,740$ 15.3% 214 0 $6,501$ 0 $1,870$ $2,369$ 12.3% 214 0 $6,501$ 0 $1,113$ $1,000$ 12.3% < | Entebbe/Kajjansi | 12,514 | 10,447 | 16.5% | 1,908 | 0 | 26,530 | 17 | 832,491 | 824,935 |
| 4,5824,10710.4%539810.36710.367a7,7877,0809.1%7641613,1581a4,6003,28528.6%44608,8828a4,6003,28528.6%44608,88283,6403,20611.9%41408,11612,3631,95817.1%37736,0182,3631,99118.9%37706,20411,7501,51018.9%37706,50111,7501,6137.8%33306,50111,7501,6137.8%33306,50111,7501,73021405,56711,1811,00015.3%21406,53211,1811,00015.3%21402,63211,1811,00015.3%21402,63211,1811,00015.3%21402,63211,1811,00015.3%23624,73211,1811,00015.3%23624,73211,1811,00015.3%264,732111,1811,0361,21013.4%2694,73211,1911,0361,21013.4%2694,73211,1911,0369.4%2700 <td< th=""><th>Tororo/Malaba</th><th>2,032</th><th>1,853</th><th>8.8%</th><th>314</th><th>ω</th><th>4,723</th><th>11</th><th>145,290</th><th>143,971</th></td<> | Tororo/Malaba | 2,032 | 1,853 | 8.8% | 314 | ω | 4,723 | 11 | 145,290 | 143,971 |
| a $7,787$ $7,080$ 9.1% 764 16 $13,158$ $13,158$ a $4,600$ $3,285$ 28.6% 446 0 $8,882$ $13,158$ a $3,640$ $3,285$ 28.6% 446 0 $8,882$ $13,832$ $3,540$ $3,206$ 11.9% 414 0 $8,116$ $5,882$ $2,363$ $1,958$ 17.1% 377 3 $5,711$ $5,711$ $2,333$ $1,891$ 18.9% 377 0 $6,504$ $5,711$ $1,750$ $1,891$ 18.9% 377 0 $6,504$ $5,711$ $1,750$ $1,891$ 18.9% 377 0 $6,504$ 0 $1,750$ $1,790$ 17.3% 377 0 $6,501$ 0 $1,750$ $1,770$ 17.3% 333 0 0 $6,567$ 0 $1,770$ $1,770$ 12.3% 333 0 0 $6,567$ 0 $1,770$ $1,770$ 12.3% 333 0 0 $6,567$ 0 $1,770$ $1,770$ 12.3% 333 0 0 $6,567$ 0 $1,113$ $1,000$ 15.3% 214 0 $2,632$ $2,632$ 0 $1,113$ $1,000$ 15.3% 214 0 $2,632$ $4,732$ $1,113$ $1,000$ 15.3% 214 0 $2,632$ $2,4,732$ $1,113$ $1,000$ 15.3% 363 22 $4,732$ $1,113$ | Mbale | 4,582 | 4,107 | 10.4% | 539 | 8 | 10,367 | 17 | 381,151 | 377,692 |
| at $4,600$ $3,285$ 28.6% 446 0 $8,882$ 8.882 $3,640$ $3,206$ 11.9% 414 0 $8,116$ $8,116$ $2,363$ $1,958$ 17.1% 377 3 $5,711$ $8,116$ $2,333$ $1,991$ 18.9% 377 3 $5,711$ $8,116$ $1,750$ $2,333$ $1,891$ 18.9% 377 0 $6,204$ $8,116$ $1,750$ $1,613$ 7.8% 339 4 $5,567$ $8,116$ $1,750$ $1,749$ 16.0% 333 0 $6,501$ $8,106$ $1,750$ $1,749$ 16.0% 333 0 $6,501$ $8,106$ $2,081$ $1,749$ 16.0% 333 0 $6,501$ $8,106$ $2,081$ $1,73\%$ $2,081$ 15.3% 214 0 $2,632$ $1,181$ $1,000$ 15.3% 214 0 $2,632$ $8,139$ $1,181$ $1,000$ 15.3% 214 0 $2,632$ $8,139$ $1,113$ $1,000$ 15.3% 363 22 $4,772$ $8,139$ $1,136$ $1,210$ 13.4% 363 22 $4,774$ $8,139$ $1,113$ $1,008$ 9.4% 2897 $2,343$ $8,139$ $1,411$ $1,57\%$ 270 0 $2,343$ $2,143$ $1,411$ $1,57\%$ 270 0 $2,343$ $2,140$ $1,411$ $1,57\%$ 270 0 $2,343$ $2,140$ <th>Mbarara</th> <th>7,787</th> <th>7,080</th> <th>9.1%</th> <th>764</th> <th>16</th> <th>13,158</th> <th>17</th> <th>604,733</th> <th>599,243</th> | Mbarara | 7,787 | 7,080 | 9.1% | 764 | 16 | 13,158 | 17 | 604,733 | 599,243 |
| 3,640 $3,206$ $11.9%$ 414 0 $8,116$ $2,363$ $1,958$ $17.1%$ 377 3 $5,711$ 1 $2,333$ $1,891$ $18.9%$ 377 0 $6,204$ 1 $1,750$ $2,169$ $17.3%$ 432 0 $6,501$ 1 $1,750$ $1,613$ $7.8%$ 339 4 $5,567$ 1 $1,750$ $1,749$ $16.0%$ 333 0 $6,501$ 1 $1,750$ $1,749$ $16.0%$ 333 0 $6,567$ 1 $2,081$ $1,749$ $16.0%$ 333 0 $6,567$ 1 $2,081$ $1,749$ $16.0%$ 333 0 $6,567$ 1 $1,770$ $1,770$ $13.8%$ 214 0 $2,6489$ 1 $1,181$ $1,000$ $15.3%$ 214 0 $2,632$ 1 $1,181$ $1,000$ $15.3%$ 214 0 $2,632$ 1 $1,181$ $1,000$ $15.3%$ 214 0 $2,632$ 1 $1,087$ 921 $15.3%$ 214 0 $2,632$ 1 $1,087$ 921 $15.2%$ 363 2 $4,732$ 1 $1,087$ $1,018$ $924%$ 2897 2 2 $4,744$ $1,113$ $1,028$ 0 0 $2,343$ 0 2 $1,141$ $1,157$ $19.7%$ 270 0 $2,343$ $1,141$ $1,157$ $19.7%$ 270 0 | Masaka | 4,600 | 3,285 | 28.6% | 446 | 0 | 8,882 | 4 | 270,627 | 268,171 |
| 2,363 $1,958$ $17.1%$ 377 3 $5,711$ $5,711$ $1,175$ $1,891$ $18.9%$ 377 0 $6,204$ 1 $1,175$ $1,891$ $18.9%$ 372 0 $6,501$ 1 $1,750$ $1,750$ $1,613$ $7.8%$ 399 4 $5,567$ 1 $1,750$ $1,713$ $7.8%$ 339 4 $5,567$ 1 $1,770$ $1,749$ $1,60%$ 333 0 $6,531$ 1 $1,710$ $1,749$ $16.0%$ 333 0 $6,568$ 1 $1,181$ $1,000$ $15.3%$ 214 0 $2,632$ 1 $1,181$ $1,000$ $15.3%$ 214 0 $2,632$ 1 $1,181$ $1,000$ $15.3%$ 214 0 $2,632$ 1 $1,181$ $1,000$ $15.3%$ 214 0 $2,632$ 1 $1,181$ $1,000$ $15.3%$ 214 0 $2,632$ 1 $1,181$ $1,000$ $15.3%$ 214 0 $2,632$ 1 $1,181$ $1,000$ $13.8%$ 214 0 $2,632$ 1 $1,181$ $1,000$ $15.3%$ 214 0 $2,632$ 1 $1,181$ $1,000$ $13.4%$ 363 2 $4,744$ $1,113$ $1,010$ $13.4%$ 289 4 $3,439$ $1,111$ $1,113$ $10.7%$ 210 0 $2,343$ $1,441$ $10,7%$ 270 0 | Lira | 3,640 | 3,206 | 11.9% | 414 | 0 | 8,116 | 11 | 251,990 | 249,703 |
| (12) $2,333$ $1,891$ $18.9%$ 377 0 $6,204$ 1 (12) $2,623$ $2,169$ $17.3%$ 432 0 $6,501$ 1 (17) $1,750$ $1,613$ $7.8%$ 399 4 $5,567$ 1 $(1,750)$ $1,749$ $1,613$ $7.8%$ 399 4 $5,567$ 1 (17) $2,081$ $1,749$ $16.0%$ 333 0 $6,538$ 1 (18) $1,780$ $15.3%$ 214 0 $2,632$ 1 (11) $1,000$ $15.3%$ 214 0 $2,632$ 1 (11) $2,364$ $2,039$ $13.8%$ 214 0 $2,632$ 1 (11) $1,087$ 921 $15.3%$ 214 0 $2,632$ 1 (11) $1,396$ $1,210$ $13.8%$ 363 2 $4,732$ 1 (11) $1,396$ $1,210$ $13.4%$ 363 2 $4,744$ $1,732$ (11) $1,396$ $1,210$ $13.4%$ 289 4 $3,439$ $1,447$ (11) 708 608 $14.1%$ 270 0 $2,343$ $1,447$ (12) 1.441 1.157 $19.7%$ 210 0 $2,343$ $1,474$ | Gulu | 2,363 | 1,958 | 17.1% | 377 | 3 | 5,711 | 13 | 183,129 | 181,467 |
| rtal $2,623$ $2,169$ 17.3% 432 0 $6,501$ 1 $1,750$ $1,613$ 7.8% 399 4 $5,567$ 1 $2,081$ $1,749$ $1,78\%$ 333 0 $6,558$ 1 $1,181$ $1,700$ 15.3% 214 0 $6,258$ 1 $1,181$ $1,000$ 15.3% 214 0 $2,632$ 1 $2,364$ $2,039$ 13.8% 435 2 $6,489$ 2 $1,087$ 921 15.2% 363 2 $6,489$ 2 $1,087$ 921 15.2% 363 2 $4,732$ 2 $1,087$ 921 15.2% 363 2 $4,732$ 2 $1,087$ 921 15.2% 363 2 $4,732$ 2 $1,087$ 921 15.2% 363 2 $4,732$ 2 $1,113$ $1,008$ 9.4% 289 4 $3,439$ 2 $1,113$ $1,008$ 9.4% 270 0 $2,343$ 2 $1,441$ 1.157 19.7% 270 0 $2,343$ 2 $1,441$ 1.157 19.7% 270 0 $2,343$ 2 | Kasese | 2,333 | 1,891 | 18.9% | 377 | 0 | 6,204 | 0 | 134,193 | 132,975 |
| 1,7501,6137.8%39945,56752,0811,74916.0%33306,258 $2,632$ 1,1811,00015.3%21402,632 $2,632$ 2,3642,03913.8%43526,489 $2,632$ 1,08792115.2%3632 $4,732$ $2,732$ 1,08792115.2%3632 $4,732$ 1,1361,21013.4%3632 $4,474$ 1,3661,21013.4%3632 $4,474$ 1,131,0089.4%2894 $3,439$ de1,1131,0089.4%2894 $3,439$ 1,4411.15719.7%4012 3.897 | Fort portal | 2,623 | 2,169 | 17.3% | 432 | 0 | 6,501 | 4 | 176,925 | 175,318 |
| 2,081 $1,749$ $16.0%$ 333 0 $6,258$ 1 $wi/lshaka$ $1,181$ $1,000$ $15.3%$ 214 0 $2,632$ 1 $2,364$ $2,039$ $13.8%$ 435 2 $6,489$ $6,489$ 1 $1,087$ 921 $15.2%$ 363 2 $6,489$ $1,732$ $1,732$ $1,087$ 921 $15.2%$ 363 2 $4,732$ $1,732$ $1,130$ $1,210$ $13.4%$ 363 2 $4,474$ $1,474$ $1,113$ $1,008$ $9.4%$ 289 4 $3,439$ $1,474$ 1.441 1.157 $19.7%$ 270 0 $2,343$ 1.387 | Kabale | 1,750 | 1,613 | 7.8% | 399 | 4 | 5,567 | 8 | 137,163 | 135,919 |
| vy/lshaka 1,181 1,000 15.3% 214 0 2,632 vy/lshaka 2,364 2,039 13.8% 435 2,632 6,489 2,364 2,039 13.8% 435 2 6,489 7 1,087 921 15.2% 363 2 4,732 7 1 1,396 1,210 13.4% 363 2 4,474 0 1,396 1,210 13.4% 363 2 4,474 0 1,313 1,008 9.4% 289 4 3,439 0 708 608 14.1% 270 0 2,343 1.441 1.157 19.7% 401 2 3,897 2,897 | Arua | 2,081 | 1,749 | 16.0% | 333 | 0 | 6,258 | 0 | 127,361 | 126,205 |
| 2,364 2,039 13.8% 435 2 6,489 1,087 921 15.2% 363 2 4,732 1 1,087 921 15.2% 363 2 4,732 1 1,396 1,210 13.4% 363 2 4,474 1 1,396 1,210 13.4% 363 2 4,474 de 1,113 1,008 9.4% 289 4 3,439 de 1,113 1,008 9.4% 289 4 3,439 1 708 608 14.1% 270 0 2,343 | Bushenyi/Ishaka | 1,181 | 1,000 | 15.3% | 214 | 0 | 2,632 | 0 | 76,975 | 76,276 |
| 1,087 921 $15.2%$ 363 2 $4,732$ i $1,396$ $1,210$ $13.4%$ 363 2 $4,474$ de $1,113$ $1,008$ $9.4%$ 363 2 $4,474$ de $1,113$ $1,008$ $9.4%$ 289 4 $3,439$ 708 608 $14.1%$ 270 0 $2,343$ 1.441 1.157 $19.7%$ 401 2 3.897 | Soroti | 2,364 | 2,039 | 13.8% | 435 | 2 | 6,489 | 3 | 160,713 | 159,255 |
| ii 1,396 1,210 13.4% 363 2 4,474 de 1,113 1,008 9.4% 289 4 3,439 for 708 608 14.1% 270 0 2,343 1.441 1.157 19.7% 401 2 3.897 | Hoima | 1,087 | 921 | 15.2% | 363 | 2 | 4,732 | 8 | 71,669 | 71,019 |
| de 1,113 1,008 9.4% 289 4 3,439 708 608 14.1% 270 0 2,343 1.441 1.157 19.7% 401 2 3.897 | Masindi | 1,396 | 1,210 | 13.4% | 363 | 2 | 4,474 | 8 | 100,261 | 99,351 |
| 708 608 14.1% 270 0 2,343 1.41 1.157 19.7% 401 2 3.897 | Mubende | 1,113 | 1,008 | 9.4% | 289 | 4 | 3,439 | 0 | 72,106 | 71,451 |
| 1.441 1.157 19.7% 401 2 3.897 | Lugazi | 708 | 608 | 14.1% | 270 | 0 | 2,343 | 11 | 41,577 | 41,199 |
| | lganga | 1,441 | 1,157 | 19.7% | 401 | 2 | 3,897 | 11 | 82,454 | 81,706 |
| Total 251,225 175,549 30.1% 23,221 200 363,707 347 | Total | 251,225 | 175,549 | 30.1% | 23,221 | 200 | 363,707 | 347 | 15,336,531 | 15,197,333 |

TARIFF INDEXATION FORMULA AND NWSC TARIFF STRUCTURE 2012 -2013

Appendix 3

APPENDIX 3 (a)

NWSC TARIFF INDEXATION FORMULA

The NWSC tariff is indexed annually according to the following formula;

 $T_1 = T_0 (A \Delta i + B \Delta f i \Delta f x + C \Delta k)$

Where:

- To = Tariff level at end of year zero.
- A = Proportion of tariff associated with local costs e.g. salaries, and locally Sourced goods based on the previous year's audited financial Accounts.
- \triangle = Change
- I = Domestic retail price index as published by the Bureau of Statistics and based on the underlying inflation rate
- B = the proportion of the tariff associated with foreign costs, i.e. foreign inputs in the production process based on the previous years audited financial accounts
- FI = Foreign retail price index based on the US Bureau of Labour Statistics
- FX = US Dollar to shilling exchange rate based on the Bank of Uganda mid exchange rate as at the 30th June of each financial year
- C = Proportion of tariff associated with electrical power based on % of electricity cost to total cost as a proxy. (Audited financial Accounts)
- K = Price of electrical power
- T1 = Indexed Tariff at beginning of year one

APPENDIX 3 (b)

NATIONAL WATER AND SEWERAGE CORPORATION

WATER AND SEWERAGE TARIFF RATES FOR YEAR 2012/2013

1. WATER RATES

Public standpipes Residential/Domestic Institutional/Government Industrial/Commercial First 500m3 per months 501-1500m3 per months Over 1500m3 per months

2. SEWERAGE RATES

Sewerage charges for all properties connected to the sewers are based on

Domestic category All other categories

3. OTHER RATES

New water connection fee ranges from shs 105,000 to shs 2,670,000 depending on the size of connection.

Sewerage connection ranges from shs 178,000 to shs 297,260 Reconnection fee after disconnection for non payment of water charges ranges from shs 10,000 to shs 20,000.

4. SERVICE CHARGE

Ranges from Ushs.1,500 to Ushs 30,000 per month depending on the pipe connection size and consumer category.

Source: Statutory Instrument 2002, No. 23

Charges per cubic meter of water shs

1,236 1,912 2,353 2,887 2,887 2,462

75% of water charge 100% of water charge

Appendix 4

NATIONAL WATER AND SEWERAGE CORPORATION CORPORATE PLAN 2012 - 2015

ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE AND DIVISION KEY RESULT AREAS

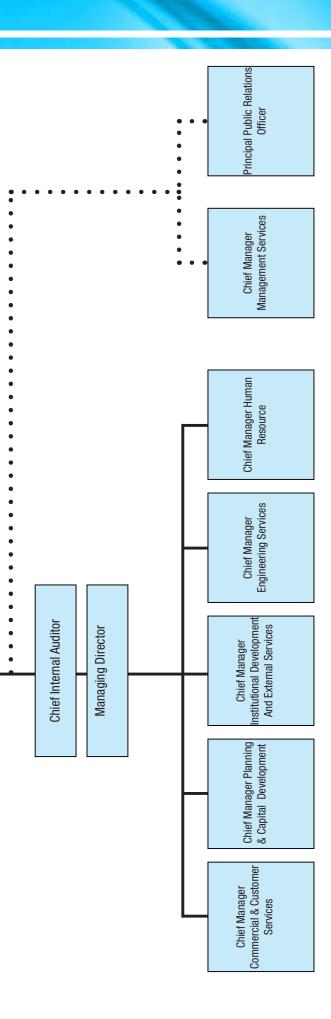
CORPORATE STRUCTURE - PROPOSED

NWSC CORPORATE STRUCTURE

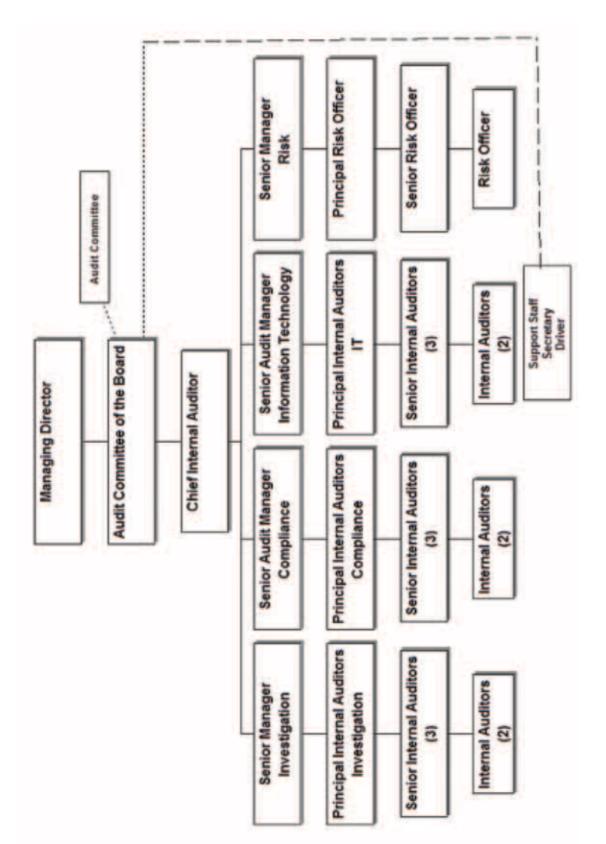
Ministry Of Water And Environment

Board Audit Committee

Board Of Directors







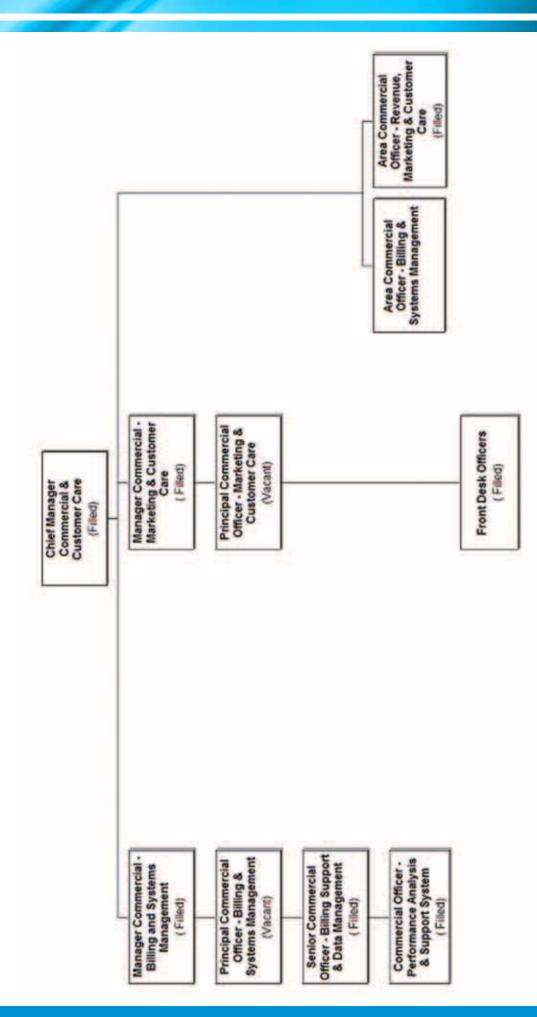
Internal Audit Division Key Result Areas

Internal Audit operates under policies established by the Board of Directors and is ultimately responsible to the Board for its activities. The Key Result Areas of Internal Audit include the following;

- To give an objective assessment as to whether the internal control systems established by Management are adequate, reliable and effective.
- To review the reliability and integrity of financial and operating information and the means used to identify, measure, classify and report such information.
- To review the means of safe guarding the Corporation's assets and as appropriate verify the existence of these assets.
- To assess whether the assets and property of the Corporation are utilized only in the furtherance of the proper aims and objectives of the Corporation.
- To verify the extent to which the Corporation operates in compliance with relevant laws and regulations, policies and procedures.
- To check and report on whether operations and programmes are being carried out as planned.
- To determine the extent to which the Corporation's agreed performance targets are accurately monitored and reported.
- To appraise the economy and efficiency with which Corporation resources are being utilized.
- Carry out special investigations as and when requested by Management or the Board

d programmes are being carried out as planned. on's agreed performance targets are

hich Corporation resources are being utilized. equested by Management or the Board

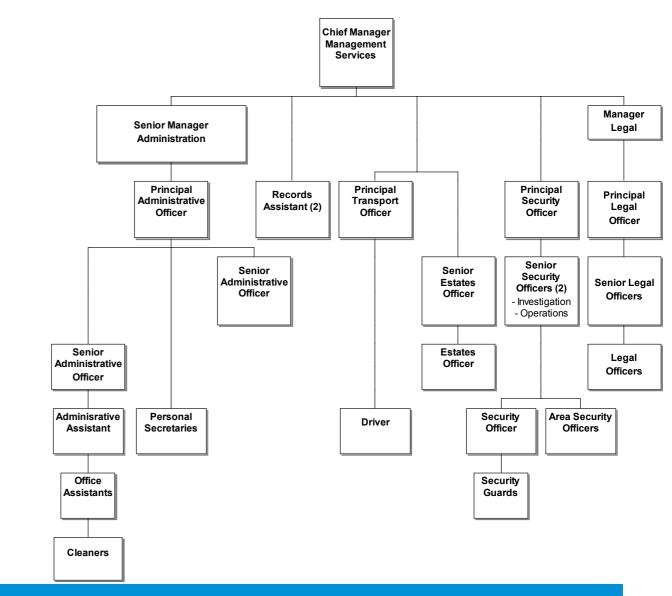


Commercial Divisional Key Result Areas

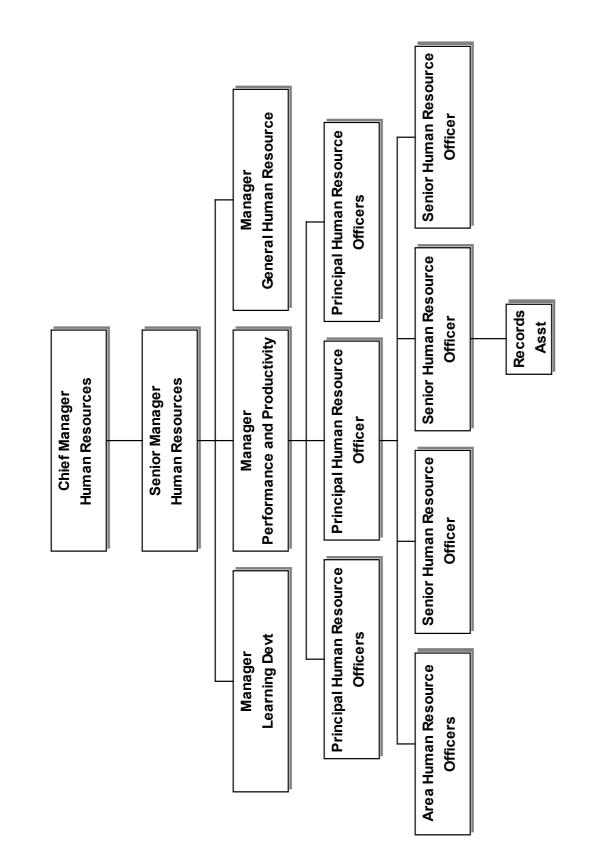
Within the frame work of the corporate strategic goals and targets the Division has come up with the following key result areas which incorporate all key activities of the departments and the section (business units)

- Increase in Annual Revenue.
- Efficiency, Reliability and promptness in the billing system in all areas.
- Reduction in debt age of arrears.
- · Elimination of suppressed accounts.
- · Improved Response to customer complaints and enhancement.
- Enhancement of NWSC Corporate Image.
- Assessment of water demand, affordability, service coverage and customer satisfaction.
- Enhancement of the customer complaints management system.
- Enhancement of staff skills and rationalisation of their placement in all Areas.
- Effective and efficient corporate social mission through the Urban Poor projects.

MANAGEMENT SERVICES DIVISION STRUCTURE







Management Service Division Key Result Areas

Within the framework of the corporate strategic goals and targets, NWSC-Management Service Division has come up with key stretched annual targets/Goals as follows:

- 1. To ensure that Board and Management functions conform to the principles of Corporate Governance which include among others, effective Board functioning through regular Board
- approvals.
- months are recovered using among others legal means.
- 4. Secure titles for all Corporation Assets as and when they are acquired.
- 5. Dispose of Non-core houses in accordance with the Housing policy.
- 6. Ensure that new Corporation Assets are regularly valued.
- 7. Provide legal services including litigation, legal drafting and advice as and when required.
- 8. Protect the Corporation's Assets including its human resources through, among others, maintaining an effective and adequate insurance port folio.
- 9. Establish a priority needs-based training programme in key NWSC operational fields/Areas and ensure it is timely implemented to create value for money.
- 10.Ensure rationalised manpower levels are obtained and monitor effective implementation of recommended adjustments in accordance with the approved organogram.
- effectively adhered to.
- 12.Ensure that the staff performance appraisal is carried out monthly based on the one-minute management concept, and that an overall performance appraisal is carried out annually.
- 13.Put in place a reputation risk management system that will ensure good relations with all stakeholders in general and promote a good corporate image in particular.
- 14. Maintain an effective and efficient awareness and response system that regularly updates customers and the general public on NWSC operations and gives feedback to customer complaints within a maximum of 24 Hrs.
- that require dissemination to the public and the media.
- 16.Maintain an effective and efficient office administration system that is aimed at reducing operational costs and getting value for money.
- 17. Maintain a high degree of ambiance of NWSC offices and Estates in order to enhance a good corporate image.
- and fittings are timely delivered to Areas within a maximum of two (2) days from the date of requisition for transport.
- 19.Maintain an effective mechanism of investigating illegal water consumers, promptly fining them and/or prosecuting them in accordance with the provisions of the law.
- 20. Through the Checker's system, ensure that the Legal, Public Relations, Human Resources, Administration, Transport and Security services in the Areas are professionally handled.

and Committee meetings, provision of professional advice and secretarial services to the Board, accountability, transparency, honest financial reporting, responsibility, fairness and ethical conduct. 2. In consultation with relevant divisions establish a mechanism to timely obtain Board papers and

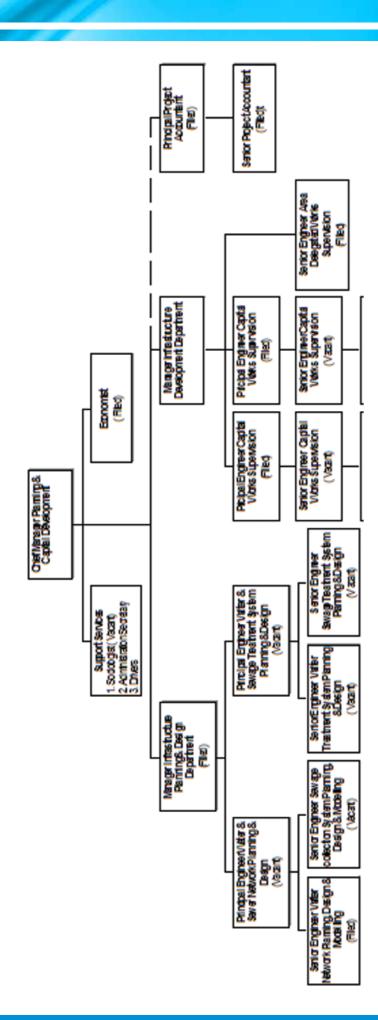
3. To supplement the corporation's debt management system by ensuring that debts aged above 3

11.Ensure that the Human resource manual and other approved related human resource policies are

15.In consultation with relevant Divisions and Areas establish a mechanism to timely obtain updates

18.Maintain an efficient and effective fleet management system aimed at providing transport services to the corporation at least cost and achieving value for money, and always ensure that materials

PLANNING & CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT DIVISION SRUCTURE



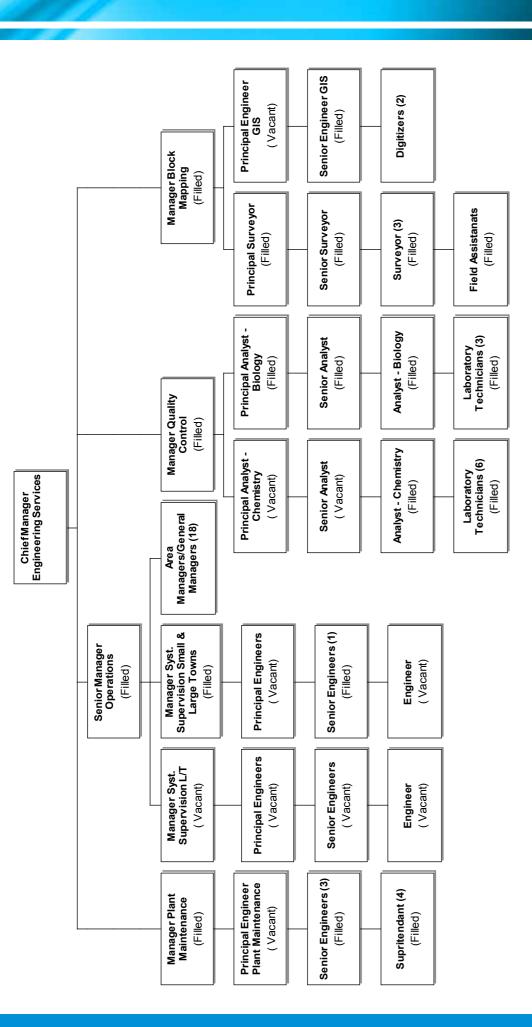
Planning and Capital Development Division Key Result Areas

- 1. Undertaking periodic validation/ updating of base line socio-economic and quantitative sewerage systems
- 2. Undertaking periodic updating of the long and short term strategic investment plans
- 3. Carrying out investment analysis and appraisal of new capital development programs
- 4. Identifying, scoping and selecting water and sewerage projects for implementation 5. Implement pro-poor Water and Sanitation projects
- 6. Preparing Terms of Reference (TOR) for specific projects to guide in their implementation
- 7. Ensuring timely preparation of procurement plans and submission of procurement reports
- 8. Ensuring that consultancy services and contractors are procured in liaison with NWSC procurement unit in order to comply with the applicable laws and regulations
- 9. Ensuring that consultants are effectively supervised during studies, design, tendering, construction, and defects liability period
- 10.Ensuring contractors are effectively supervised during project construction and defects liability period
- 11.Carrying out design, tendering and direct supervision of small scale water and sewerage schemes which do not necessarily require the involvement of consultancy services
- 12.Carrying out supervision of capital investments undertaken by Areas to ensure value for money 13.Undertaking risk analysis and mitigation measures to ensure attainment of desired project outputs 14.Ensuring adequate budget provision for financing the planned investments/activities within
- Planning and Capital Development Division
- within the corporation
- 16.Ensuring timely preparation of cash flow projections for ongoing projects, and notification and follow-up of payments for planned activities/programs
- 17.Preparing periodic performance/progress reports to the Board of Directors and Management of NWSC on the implementation of capital investments

performance data to enhance effective formulation of TOR, planning and design of water and

15. Sourcing for funding of planned capital investment projects in liaison with other relevant Divisions





Engineering Division Key Result Areas

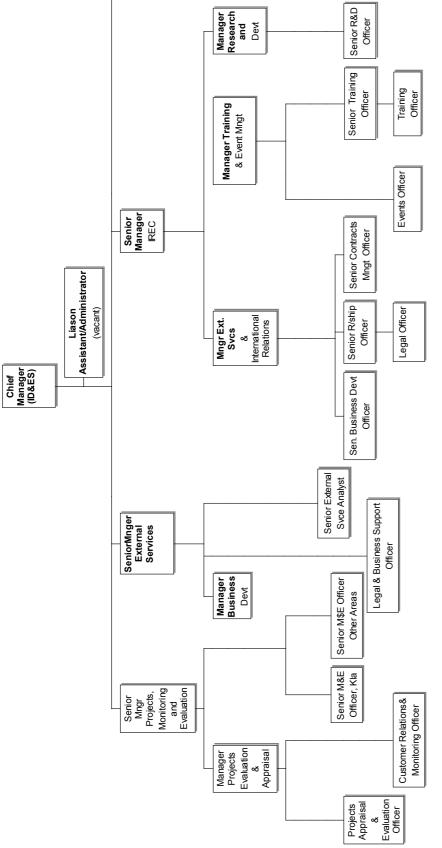
Key Result Areas Engineering Services Division

- 1 Ensuring increased water production and 24 hour water supply in all areas
- 2 Ensuring good housekeeping and maintenance of all corporation assets
- 3 Ensuring smooth flow of logistics and inputs to all areas
- 4 Ensuring deliberate replacement of old water meters in all Areas that are ten years or more.
- 5 Ensuring that Non Revenue Water is reduced to acceptable standards
- 6 Ensuring that reliability of Water and Sewerage infrastructure assets is maximized
- 7 Increasing water service coverage through network extension of water and sewerage infrastructure to meet new customer needs

- 9 Ensuring update of customer data bases and network infrastructure 10 Ensuring that update records of water production/distribution and sewerage infrastructure are maintained.

Corporate Plan JULY 01, 2012 - JUNE 30, 2015 96

- 8 Ensuring that potable water and sewerage effluent meet National Standards



Manager Process

Senior Officer Quality Mngt

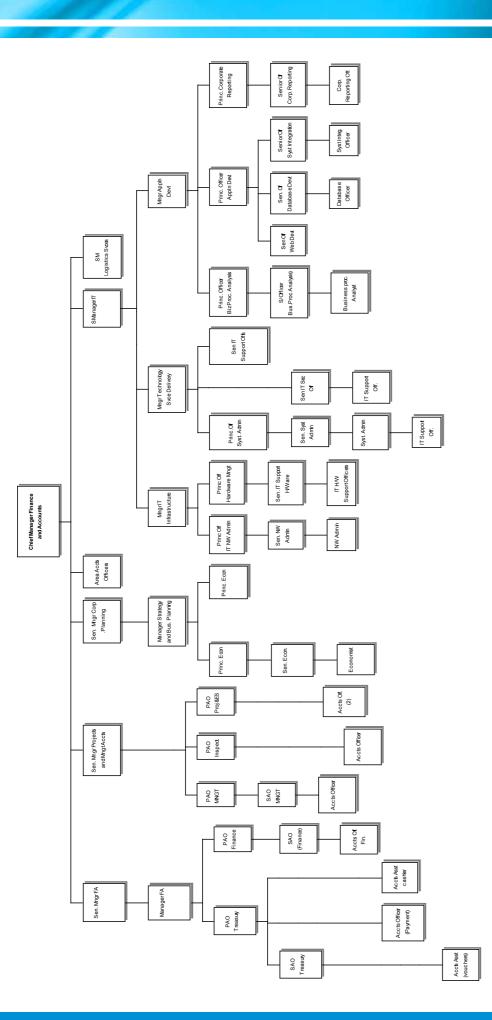
INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND EXTERNAL SERVICES DIVISION

KEY RESULT AREAS

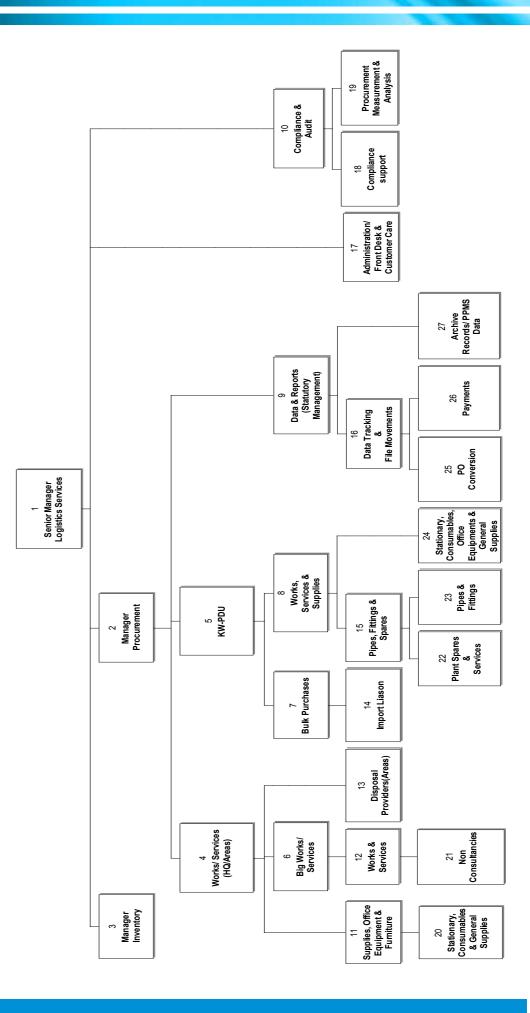
- 1. Ensure timely projects appraisal prior to implementation and advise management on expected viabilitv
- 2. Ensure effective post-evaluation of implemented expansion projects and advise management on value for money creation
- 3. Ensure that all performance monitoring and evaluation activities in respect to the corporation's performance improvement contracts and programmes are effectively carried out in a timely and cost-efficient manner
- 4. Ensure that a credible operating performance data base is well maintained on key performance indicators
- 5. Ensure continuous modernization of the corporation's performance measurement criteria and benchmarking systems to ensure sustained efficiency improvements
- 6. Ensure that internal and external research activities are well conducted in a way that derives maximum value for the corporation
- 7. Coordinate information dissemination in respect to recent research and innovative activities of the corporation to both national and international fora
- 8. Ensure that relevant performance improvement programmes are properly planned, designed and implemented in the corporation to enhance continuous performance improvements

- 9. Ensure effective coordination and implementation of training programmes in the corporation 10.Ensure continuous implementation of innovative management solutions to improve service delivery 11. Ensure effective development and implementation of quality assurance systems in the corporation 12. Ensure that risk management is integrated in all NWSC business processes
- 13.Ensure establishment and implementation of a comprehensive monitoring and evaluation framework for the asset management system
- 14.Ensure that institutional development projects/programmes are well coordinated including sourcing for funding.
- 15.Ensure that external services assignments are well marketed, sourced, executed and paid for in a way that is beneficial to the corporation
- 16.Participate in the discussion of institutional development issues affecting the wider operating context of the corporation in local and international fora
- 17. Prepare Board Papers in respect to the activities of the Division and assist the Managing Director in effective presentations to the Board.
- 18.Carry out all administrative responsibilities in the Division and provide the overall leadership 19.Carry out any other tasks assigned by Management

FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS DIVISION STRUCTURE



<u>ORGANOGRAM FOR LOGISTICS – PROCUREMENT DEPARTMENT AND COMPLIANCE SECTION</u>



101

Finance and Accounts Division Key Result Areas

The Finance and Accounts Division is mandated to develop financial management policies and strategies for the Corporation and also see to the implementation and achievement of Financial Corporate objectives. Specifically, the Division is responsible for:

- 1. Coordinating the development of NWSC Corporate Strategy and produce a Corporate Plan.
- 2. Initiating, implementing, monitoring and enforcing compliance with the approved financial policy in NWSC.
- 3. Corporate planning and budgeting to ensure effective and efficient delivery of services.
- 4. Producing timely and accurate statutory and management reports.
- 5. Development and maintenance of an appropriate tariff system.
- 6. Provide NWSC Policy, Financial requirements and performance related information to various stakeholders.
- 7. Continuous review of the accounting system and internal controls to ensure financial discipline, maximization of revenue, control of costs and safe guarding of Corporation assets.
- 8. Development and Implementation of computerization strategy for all the key business processes to ensure effective MIS.
- 9. Value for money supply chain management in accordance with PPDA regulations and NWSC policies.
- 10. Sourcing for appropriate and cost effective investment finance
- 11.Develop an effective Treasury Management function

FINANCIAL FORECAST



NATIONAL WATER AND SEWERAGE CORPORATION CORPORATE PLAN 2012 - 2015

Summary of Key Indicators

| SUMMARY OF KEY INDICATORS | | Base Case | Historical C | P 2009- 2012 | | F | orecast CP 20 ⁴ | 12 - 2015 |
|-------------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------|---------|----------------------------|-------------|
| Year Ending June, | | | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | <u>2015</u> |
| Ushs in millions | | | | | - | | | |
| OPERATIONS | | | | | - | | | |
| UfW | (%) | 35.8% | 33.1% | 32.8% | 32.6% | 31.8% | 30.9% | 30.1% |
| Sales per active connection | (m3/day) | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Billing efficiency | | 64.2% | 66.9% | 67.2% | 67.4% | 68.2% | 69.1% | 69.9% |
| Active Connections | (nos.) | 198,210 | 216,812 | 244,075 | 266,242 | 286.459 | 307.956 | 329,894 |
| Inactive Connections | (nos.) | 27,722 | 29,447 | 28,331 | 29,964 | 31,247 | 32,530 | 33,813 |
| Total Water Connections | (nos.) | 225,932 | 246,259 | 272,406 | 296,206 | 317,706 | 340,486 | 363,707 |
| Overall collection Efficiency | % | 96% | 101% | 96% | 98% | 102% | 102% | 103% |
| Staff Employed | (nos.) | 1,517 | 1,547 | 1,691 | 1,773 | 1,793 | 1,793 | 1,763 |
| Staff / 1000 connections | (nos.) | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| Staff Reduction | (nos.) | (93) | (30) | (144) | (82) | (20) | 0 | 30 |
| INCOME | | . , | . , | . , | | | | |
| Annual Turnover | (Ushs) | 100,631 | 112,849 | 131,314 | 156,577 | 163,986 | 177,595 | 194,866 |
| Net Income | (Ushs) | 15,118 | 9,396 | 12,899 | 17,392 | 17,630 | 21,036 | 24,396 |
| CASH FLOW | | - 1 | | | - | | | |
| Net Cash Flow | (Ushs) | 4,696 | 16,896 | (10,344) | 5,855 | (7,162) | (7,074) | (895) |
| Cash Balance | (Ushs) | 13,173 | 30,069 | 19,725 | 25,580 | 18,418 | 11,344 | 10,449 |
| CREDITOR - GoU | | - 1 | | | - | | | |
| Interests Outstanding b/f | (Ushs) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Interest Due | (Ushs) | Ő | 0 | 481 | 1,820 | 1.559 | 1.263 | 928 |
| GoU Debt Swap | (Ushs) | Ő | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Interest Payment | (Ushs) | Ő | 0 | 481 | 1,820 | 1,559 | 1,263 | 928 |
| Interest Outstanding c/f | (Ushs) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Principal Outstanding b/f | (Ushs) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Principal Due | (Ushs) | Ő | 1,511 | 1,714 | 1,944 | 2,205 | 2,501 | 2,837 |
| GoU Debt Swap | (Ushs) | Ő | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Principal Payment | (Ushs) | Ő | 1,511 | 1,714 | 1,944 | 2,205 | 2,501 | 2,837 |
| Principal Outstanding c/f | (Ushs) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| DEBTOR - GoU | | | | | - | | | |
| Arrears Outstanding b/f | (Ushs) | 38,603 | 37,108 | 44,359 | 87,466 | 83,780 | 80,589 | 75,916 |
| Annual Increase | (Ushs) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| GoU Settlement | (Ushs) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| GoU Debt Swap | (Ushs) | Ő | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Key Indicators: Production and Delivery

| INDICATORS PRODUCTION AND DELI | VERY | Base Case | Historical | CP 2009- 2012 | | | Forecast CP 2 | 2012 - 2015 |
|---|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Year Ending June, | | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 201 |
| KAMPALA | | | | | | | | |
| PRODUCTION | | | | | ľ | | | |
| Capacity | (mil m3/y) | 77.2 | 65.7 | 65.7 | 65.7 | 65.7 | 84.0 | 84.0 |
| Production | (mil m3/y) | 50.45 | 50.0 | 53.94 | 58.46 | 61.4 | 64.6 | 68.5 |
| Billed | (mil m3/y) | 28.8 | 30.4 | 32.78 | 36.11 | 38.5 | 41.2 | 44.4 |
| UfW | (%) | 43% | 39% | 39% | 38% | 37% | 36% | 35% |
| Billing Efficiency | (70) | | 60.8% | 60.8% | 61.8% | 62.8% | 63.8% | 64.8% |
| | | 57.1% | | | | | | |
| Sales per Existing Connections | (m3 / day) | 0.71 | 0.70 | 0.67 | 0.63 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 |
| Sales per New/Newly Activated Con | (m3 / day) | 0.63 | 0.38 | 0.37 | 0.75 | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.70 |
| Average Sales per Connection | (m3 / day) | 0.70 | 0.67 | 0.63 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 |
| CONNECTIONS | | - | | | | | | |
| | (ncc.) | 112,824 | 124 204 | 144 754 | 152,000 | 165.040 | 177.228 | 189.700 |
| Active Connections Inactive Connections | (nos.) | 20,374 | 124,304 | 141,754 20.472 | 153,923 20,930 | 165,016 22,137 | 23,344 | 24,551 |
| | (nos.) | | 21,939 | - / | | | | • |
| Re-activation Target | (% of inactive) | 6% | 5% | 6% | 6% | 5% | 5% | 5% |
| Re-activation | (nos.) | 1,193 2,400 | 1,193 2,400 | 1,193 2,400 | 1,193 2,400 | <u>1,193</u> 2,400 | 1,193 2,400 | <u>1,193</u> 2,400 |
| suppressed during year | (200 | | | | | | 2,400 | 2,400 |
| Total Water Connections | (nos.) | 133,198 | 146,243 | 162,226 | 174,853 | 187,153 | 200,572 | 214,251 |
| Metered Connections | (nos.) | 132,881 | 146,109 | 162,116 | 174,758 | 184,346 | 197,563 | 211,037 |
| New Connections | (nos.) | 13,212 | 12,713 | 15,217 | 12,872 | 12,300 | 13,419 | 13,679 |
| % increase in connections | (%) | 11% | 10% | 9% | 9% | 7% | 7% | 7% |
| % metered connections | (%) | 99% | 99% | 99% | 99% | 99% | 99% | 99% |
| | | | | | | | | |
| OTHER AREAS | | | | | | | | |
| PRODUCTION | | | | | | | | |
| Capacity | (mil m3/y) | 40.8 | 40.8 | 40.8 | 46.8 | 46.8 | 46.8 | 46.8 |
| Production | (mil m3/y) | 18.74 | 20.48 | 21.59 | 21.28 | 21.90 | 22.52 | 23.15 |
| Billed | (mil m3/y) | 15.61 | 16.73 | 17.98 | 17.64 | 18.31 | 18.99 | 19.68 |
| UfW | (%) | 16.7% | 18.3% | 16.7% | 17.1% | 16.4% | 15.7% | 15.0% |
| Billing Efficiency | | 83.3% | 81.7% | 83.3% | 82.9% | 83.6% | 84.3% | 85.0% |
| Sales per Existing Connections | (m3 / day) | 0.54 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.45 | 0.43 | 0.41 | 0.40 |
| Sales per New/Newly Activated Con | (m3 / day) | 0.20 | 0.43 | 0.35 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 |
| Average Sales per Connection | (m3 / day) | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.48 | 0.43 | 0.41 | 0.40 | 0.38 |
| CONNECTIONS | | | | | ŀ | | | |
| Active Connections | (nos.) | 85,386 | 92,508 | 102,321 | 112,319 | 121,443 | 130,728 | 140,194 |
| Inactive Connections | (nos.) | 7,348 | 7,508 | 7,859 | 9,034 | 9,110 | 9,186 | 9,262 |
| Re-activation Target | (% of inactive) | 13% | 13% | 13% | 13% | 13% | 13% | 13% |
| Net re-activation | (nos.) | 364 | 364 | 364 | 364 | 364 | 364 | 364 |
| suppressed during year | | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 |
| Total Water Connections | (nos.) | 92,734 | 100,016 | 110,180 | 121,353 | 130,553 | 139,914 | 149,456 |
| Metered Connections | (nos.) | 92.322 | 99.743 | 109.879 | 120,686 | 129,835 | 139,145 | 148,634 |
| New Connections | (nos.) | 10,093 | 9,509 | 10,416 | 10,480 | 9,200 | 9,361 | 9,542 |
| % increase in connections | (%) | 12% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 8% | 7% | 7% |
| % metered connections | (%) | 100% | 100% | 100% | 99% | 99% | 99% | 99% |
| ALL AREAS | | | | | | | | |
| PRODUCTION | | | | | | | | |
| Capacity | (mil m3/y) | 118.0 | 106.5 | 106.5 | 112.5 | 112.5 | 130.8 | 130.8 |
| Production | (mil m3/y) | 69.2 | 70.5 | 75.5 | 79.7 | 83.3 | 87.1 | 91.7 |
| Billed | (mil m3/y) | 44.4 | 47.1 | 50.8 | 53.8 | 56.8 | 60.2 | 64.1 |
| UfW | (%) | 35.8% | 33.1% | 32.8% | 32.6% | 31.8% | 30.9% | 30.1% |
| Sales per active connection | (m3/day) | 0.61 | 0.60 | 0.57 | 0.55 | 0.54 | 0.54 | 0.53 |
| Billing Efficiency | | 64.2% | 66.9% | 67.2% | 67.4% | 68.2% | 69.1% | 69.9% |
| CONNECTIONS | | | | | | | | |
| Active Connections | (nos.) | 198,210 | 216,812 | 244,075 | 266,242 | 286,459 | 307,956 | 329,894 |
| Inactive Connections | (nos.) | 27,722 | 29,447 | 28,331 | 29,964 | 31,247 | 32,530 | 33,813 |
| Total Water Connections | (nos.) | 225,932 | 246,259 | 272,406 | 296,206 | 317,706 | 340,486 | 363,707 |
| | | 12% | 12% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 9% |
| Metered Connections | (nos.) | 225,203 | 245,852 | 271,995 | 295,444 | 314,181 | 336,708 | 359,671 |
| New Connections | (nos.) | 23,305 | 22,222 | 25,633 | 23,352 | 21,500 | 22,780 | 23,221 |
| % increase in connections | (%) | 12% | 10% | 10% | 9% | 7% | 7% | 7% |
| % metered connections | (%) | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 99% | 99% | 99% |

| | | T | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| TOTAL STAFF ANALYSIS | | Base Case | | P 2009- 2012 | | | Forecast CP 2 | |
| | | 2009 | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | 2012 | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> |
| Staff Employed as of 1 July at start of | f financial year | 1,424 | 1,517 | 1,547 | 1,691 | 1,773 | 1,793 | 1,793 |
| Staff Employed year end | - | 1,517 | 1,547 | 1,691 | 1,773 | 1,793 | 1,793 | 1,763 |
| Staff / 1000 connections active | | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| Staff / 1000 connections total | | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 |
| Staff Reduction/(Increase) | | (93) | (30) | (144) | (82) | (20) | 0 | 30 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Wages | (mil Ushs/yr) | 26,973 | 29,970 | 35,105 | 39,752 | 42,210 | 44,321 | 45,758 |
| Average Wages per Staff | (mil Ushs/yr) | 17.78 | 19.37 | 20.76 | 22.42 | 23.54 | 24.72 | 25.95 |
| | | | | | 1.87 | 1.96 | 2.06 | 2.16 |
| Staff costs per connections. | | | | | | | | |
| Staff costs as a percentage of Opera | ting costs. | 42% | 41% | 41% | 39% | 39% | 38% | 36% |
| TARIFFS | | Base Case | Historical C | P 2009- 2012 | | | Forecast CP 2 | 012 - 2015 |
| Average Water Tariff | | | | | | | | |
| Kampala | (Ushs/m3) | 1,990 | 2,169 | 2,243 | 2,527 | 2,527 | 2,628 | 2,734 |
| Other Areas | (Ushs/m3) | 1,842 | 2,008 | 2,100 | 2,366 | 2,366 | 2,460 | 2,559 |
| All areas | (Ushs/m3) | 1911 | 2084 | 2192 | 2474 | 2475 | 2575 | 2680 |
| Average Service fee | | | | | | | | |
| Kampala | Ush pm /conn | 1,652 | 1,644 | 1,562 | 1,562 | 1,562 | 1,562 | 1,562 |
| Other Areas | Ush/conn | 1,515 | 1,507 | 1,549 | 1,549 | 1,549 | 1,549 | 1,549 |
| All areas | Ush/conn | 1,597 | 1,632 | 1,557 | 1,607 | 1,557 | 1,557 | 1,557 |
| Growth Factors | | | | | | | | |
| Indexation inflation factor | | 9% | 9% | 4% | 12% | 0% | 4% | 4% |
| Real Growth | | | 6% | 8% | 6% | 6% | 6% | 6% |

| INCOME STATEMENT | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|
| | 1 | Base Case | | P 2009- 2012 | | | Forecast CP 20 | |
| Year Ending June, | | 2009 | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | 2012 | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | 2015 |
| | | - | | | - | | | |
| WATER SALES | | - | | | | | | |
| Kampala | Ushs | 55,957 | 64,242 | 73,525 | 91,257 | 97,397 | 108,322 | 121,365 |
| Other Areas | Ushs | 28,941 | 33,957 | 37,759 | 41,734 | 43,310 | 46,710 | 50,346 |
| Total Sales | Ushs | 84,898 | 98,199 | 111,284 | 132,991 | 140,706 | 155,032 | 171,712 |
| Oracian farm | | | | | - | | | |
| Service fees | TI-L- | 2 105 | 2 4 2 4 | 0.650 | 2 0 2 2 | 2 004 | 2 2 2 2 | 2 557 |
| Kampala Other Areas | Ushs Ushs | 2,195 | 2,424 1,822 | 2,658 1,902 | 3,033 2,102 | 3,094 2,258 | 3,323 2,431 | 3,557 2,607 |
| Total Service Fees | Ushs | 3,798 | 4,247 | 4,560 | 5,135 | 5,352 | 5,753 | 6,163 |
| Total bervice rees | 0000 | 0,100 | ., | 1,000 | 0,100 | 0,002 | 0,100 | 0,100 |
| CONNECTION CHARGES (for new | connections) | | | | | | | |
| No. of Conn. (assumption) | | | | | | | | |
| Kampala | | 13,212 | 12,713 | 15,217 | 12,872 | 12,300 | 13,419 | 13,679 |
| Other Areas | Nos. | 10,093 | 9,509 | 10,416 | 10,480 | 9,200 | 9,361 | 9,542 |
| Average connection Fee | I laha (mana anan | 0.007 | 0.007 | 0 104 | 0.124 | 0 124 | 0.124 | 0 101 |
| Kampala Other areas | | 0.087 | 0.087 0.108 | 0.124 0.109 | 0.124 | 0.124 | 0.124 | 0.124 |
| Kampala | Ushs | 1,220 | 1,705 | 1,882 | 1,543 | 1,522 | 1,660 | 1,692 |
| Other Areas | Ushs | 678 | <u>1.025</u> | <u>1.136</u> | 1.049 | 1.138 | 1,000 | <u>1,032</u> <u>1.180</u> |
| Total connection fee | Ushs | 1,898 | 2,730 | 3,018 | 2,592 | 2,660 | 2,818 | 2,873 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Other Water and Sewerage Revenue | es | 698 | 935 | 1,348 | 2,292 | 1,958 | 1,958 | 1,958 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL REVENUE | | | (0.272 | 70.075 | 05.000 | 100.010 | 112.205 | 107 71 1 |
| Kampala Other Areas | Shs m | 59,372 | 68,372 | 78,065 | 95,833 | 102,012 | 113,305 | 126,614 |
| Other Revenue | Shs m Shs m | 31,223 698 | 36,805 935 | 40,797 1,348 | 44,885 2,292 | 46,706 1,958 | 50,298 1,958 | 54,133 1,958 |
| Other Revenue | 505 00 | 050 | 555 | 1,540 | 2,232 | 1,950 | 1,950 | 1,950 |
| CORE INCOMES | Shs m | 91,293 | 106,111 | 120,210 | 143,010 | 150,676 | 165,561 | 182,706 |
| | | | 116% | 113% | 119% | 105% | 110% | 110% |
| OTHER INCOMES | | | | | | | | |
| Investment income | Shs m | 637 | 886 | 995 | 1,748 | 1,500 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Profit sale of assets | Shs m | 3,042 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Foreign Exchange Gains | | | 56 | 1,992 | _ | 200 | 210 | |
| Laboratory Services | | | 130 | 207 | 0 | 200 | 210 | 221 |
| Decrease provisoon obsolete stock Recogn of deferred income | Shs m | 3,190 | 3,967 | 5,104 | 107 6,202 | 6,000 | 5,104 | 5,104 |
| Decrease in provison for bad debts | Sils III | 209 | 5,907 | 160 | 3,017 | 3,017 | 3,017 | 3,017 |
| External Services | | 207 | 1,586 | 2,175 | 2,100 | 2,200 | 2,310 | 2,426 |
| Other income | | 2,261 | 1,580 | 471 | 393 | 393 | 393 | 393 |
| sub total | Shs m | 9,338 | 6,737 | 11,104 | 13,567 | 13,310 | 12,034 | 12,160 |
| | | Í Í | | | | í. | <i>.</i> | , |
| TOTAL INCOME | | 100,631 | 112,849 | 131,314 | 156,577 | 163,986 | 177,595 | 194,866 |
| | | _ | | | _ | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | 2009 | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | 2012 | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | 2015 |
| Salaries & Wages Restructuring Costs/Gratutities | | 26,973 | 29,970 | 35,105 | 39,714 | 42,210 | 44,321 | 45,758 |
| | Ushs Ushs | 4,315 | 5,552 | 6,082 | 6,993 | 6,993 49,204 | 6,993 51,314 | <u>6,993</u> 52,751 |
| Fixed Costs (Staff) Premises | Ush m | 31,288 | 35,522 2,933 | 41,187 3,107 | 46,707 3,359 | | | |
| Static plant and pipe | Ush m | | | 3,107 | | | | |
| Transport and mobile plant | 03iTili | 18 784 | | 23 936 | | 3,527 | 3,879 | 4,267 |
| | Ush m | 18,784 | 20,785 | 23,936 5,410 | 30,866 | 33,952 | 37,348 | 42,950 |
| | Ush m Ush m | 3,465 | 20,785 3,343 | 5,410 | 30,866 6,340 | 33,952 7,291 | 37,348 8,020 | 42,950 8,822 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses | | | 20,785 | | 30,866 | 33,952 | 37,348 | 42,950 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts | Ush m | 3,465 8,819 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 | 5,410 12,750 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses | Ush m Ush m Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 15,828 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 17,941 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses Financial expenses | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 9,444 0 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 232 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 482 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 614 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 614 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses Financial expenses Deferred charges written-off | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 9,444 0 0 0 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 232 0 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 482 0 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 15,828 614 0 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 614 0 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 614 0 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 0 17,941 614 0 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses Financial expenses | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 9,444 0 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 232 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 482 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 15,828 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 614 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 614 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 17,941 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses Financial expenses Deferred charges written-off | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 9,444 0 0 0 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 232 0 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 482 0 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 15,828 614 0 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 614 0 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 614 0 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 0 17,941 614 0 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses Financial expenses Deferred charges written-off | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 9,444 0 0 0 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 232 0 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 482 0 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 15,828 614 0 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 614 0 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 614 0 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 0 17,941 614 0 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses Financial expenses Deferred charges written-off TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 9,444 0 0 75,207 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 232 0 86,804 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 482 0 100,931 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 15,828 614 0 118,748 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 614 0 125,247 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 614 0 134,604 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 17,941 614 0 145,856 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses Deferred charges written-off TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES EBITDA (teamings before interest, tax, depreciation, & Execep Depreciation | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 9,444 0 0 75,207 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 232 0 86,804 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 482 0 100,931 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 15,828 614 0 118,748 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 614 0 125,247 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 614 0 134,604 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 17,941 614 0 145,856 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses Financial expenses Deferred charges written-off TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES EBITDA (earnings before interest, tax, depreciation, & Execep Depreciation Exceptional item - Asset Impairmen | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m tional item) Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 9,444 0 0 75,207 25,424 10,306 0 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 232 0 86,804 26,045 16,649 0 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 482 0 100,931 30,383 17,003 0 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 15,828 614 0 118,748 37,829 18,796 0 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 614 0 125,247 38,739 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 614 0 134,604 42,991 20,591 0 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 17,941 614 0 145,856 49,010 23,586 0 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses Financial expenses Deferred charges written-off TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES EBITDA (earnings before interest, tax, depreciation, & Execep Depreciation Exceptional item - Asset Impairmen EBIT | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 9,444 0 0 0 75,207 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 232 0 86,804 26,045 16,649 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 482 0 100,931 30,383 17,003 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 15,828 614 0 118,748 37,829 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 614 0 125,247 38,739 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 614 0 134,604 42,991 42,991 20,591 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 17,941 614 0 145,856 49,010 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses Financial expenses Deferred charges written-off TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES EBITDA (earnings before interest, tax, depreciation, & Execep Depreciation Exceptional item - Asset Impairment EBIT (earnings before interest and tax) | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m tional item) Ush m Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 9,444 0 0 0 75,207 25,424 10,306 0 15,118 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 232 0 86,804 26,045 16,649 0 9,396 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 482 0 100,931 30,383 17,003 0 13,380 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 15,828 614 0 118,748 37,829 18,796 0 19,033 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 614 0 125,247 38,739 0 19,449 0 19,289 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 614 0 134,604 42,991 20,591 0 22,400 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 17,941 614 0 145,856 49,010 23,586 0 25,424 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses Deferred charges written-off TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES EBITDA (teamings before interest, tax, depreciation, & Execeptional Exceptional item - Asset Impairment EBIT (teamings before interest and tax) Interest payable | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m tional item) Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 9,444 0 0 0 75,207 25,424 10,306 0 15,118 0 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 232 0 86,804 26,045 16,649 0 9,396 0 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 482 0 100,931 30,383 17,003 0 13,380 481 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 15,828 614 0 118,748 37,829 18,796 0 19,033 1,641 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 614 0 125,247 38,739 38,739 19,449 0 19,289 1,559 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 614 0 134,604 42,991 42,991 20,591 0 22,400 22,400 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 17,941 614 0 145,856 49,010 23,586 0 25,424 928 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses Enancial expenses Deferred charges written-off TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES EBITDA (samings before interest, tax, depreciation, & Exceptional Exceptional item - Asset Impairment EBIT (samings before interest and tax) Interest payable | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m fional item) Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 9,444 0 0 75,207 25,424 10,306 0 15,118 0 0 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 232 0 86,804 26,045 16,649 0 9,396 0 0 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 482 0 100,931 30,383 30,383 17,003 0 13,380 481 0 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 15,828 614 0 118,748 37,829 18,796 0 19,033 1,641 0 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 614 0 125,247 38,739 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 614 0 134,604 42,991 20,591 0 22,400 1,263 0 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 17,941 614 0 145,856 49,010 23,586 0 25,424 928 0 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses Financial expenses Deferred charges written-off TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES EBITDA (earnings before interest, tax, depreciation, & Except Depreciation EXCeptional item - Asset Impairmen EBIT (earnings before interest and tax) Interest payable Interest received Bank charges | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 9,444 0 0 75,207 25,424 10,306 0 115,118 0 0 0 0 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 232 0 86,804 26,045 16,649 0 9,396 0 0 0 0 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 482 0 100,931 30,383 17,003 0 13,380 481 0 0 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 15,828 614 0 118,748 37,829 18,796 0 19,033 1,641 1,641 0 0 0 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 614 0 125,247 38,739 38,739 0 19,449 0 19,289 1,559 0 0 0 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 614 0 134,604 42,991 20,591 0 22,400 1,263 0 0 0 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 17,941 614 0 145,856 49,010 23,586 0 25,424 928 0 0 0 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses Einancial expenses Deferred charges written-off TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES EBITDA (samings before interest, tax, depreciation, & Exceptional Exceptional item - Asset Impairment EBIT (samings before interest and tax) Interest payable | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 9,444 0 0 75,207 25,424 10,306 0 15,118 0 0 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 232 0 86,804 26,045 16,649 0 9,396 0 0 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 482 0 100,931 30,383 30,383 17,003 0 13,380 481 0 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 15,828 614 0 118,748 37,829 18,796 0 19,033 1,641 0 0 0 0 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 614 0 125,247 38,739 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 614 0 134,604 42,991 20,591 0 22,400 1,263 0 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 17,941 614 0 145,856 49,010 23,586 0 25,424 928 0 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses Einancial expenses Deferred charges written-off TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES EBITDA (samings before interest, tax, depreciation, & Execep Depreciation Exceptional item - Asset Impairmen EBIT (samings before interest and tax) Interest payable Interest received Bank charges Exchange loss | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 9,444 0 0 75,207 25,424 10,306 0 15,118 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 232 0 86,804 26,045 16,649 0 9,396 0 0 0 0 0 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 482 0 100,931 30,383 30,383 17,003 0 13,380 481 0 0 0 481 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 15,828 614 0 118,748 37,829 18,796 0 19,033 1,641 0 0 0 0 1,641 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 614 0 125,247 38,739 38,739 19,449 0 19,289 0 1,559 0 0 0 100 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 614 0 134,604 42,991 20,591 0 22,400 1,263 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 17,941 614 0 145,856 49,010 23,586 0 25,424 928 0 0 0 0 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses Financial expenses Deferred charges written-off TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES EBITDA (earnings before interest, tax, depreciation, & Execep Depreciation Exceptional item - Asset Impairmen EBIT (earnings before interest and tax) Interest payable Interest payable Interest received Bank charges Exchange loss Net financial Net Income before tax (EBT) | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 9,444 0 0 0 75,207 25,424 10,306 0 15,118 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 232 0 86,804 26,045 16,649 0 9,396 0 0 0 0 0 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 482 0 100,931 30,383 17,003 0 13,380 481 0 0 0 0 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 15,828 614 0 118,748 37,829 18,796 0 19,033 1,641 0 0 0 0 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 614 0 125,247 38,739 38,739 19,449 0 19,289 0 1,559 0 0 0 100 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 614 0 134,604 42,991 20,591 0 22,400 1,263 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 17,941 614 0 145,856 49,010 23,586 0 25,424 928 0 0 0 0 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses Deferred charges written-off TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES EBITDA (earnings before interest, tax, depreciation Exceptional item - Asset Impairment EBIT (earnings before interest and tax) Interest payable Interest payable Interest payable EBIT (Bank charges Exchange loss Net financial Net Income before tax (EBT) Impairment Adjustment | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m tional item) Ush m Ush m Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 9,444 0 0 75,207 25,424 10,306 0 15,118 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 232 0 86,804 26,045 16,649 0 9,396 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 482 0 100,931 30,383 17,003 0 13,380 481 0 0 481 0 0 481 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 15,828 614 0 118,748 37,829 18,796 0 19,033 1,641 0 0 0 1,641 17,392 0 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 614 0 125,247 38,739 0 125,247 38,739 0 19,449 0 19,289 0 0 19,289 0 0 19,289 0 0 100 1,659 0 17,630 0 0 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 614 0 134,604 42,991 20,591 0 22,400 1,263 0 0 0 1,263 0 0 0 1,363 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 17,941 614 0 145,856 49,010 23,586 0 23,586 0 25,424 928 0 0 0 1,028 0 1,028 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses Financial expenses Deferred charges written-off TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES EBITDA (earnings before interest, tax, depreciation, & Execep Depreciation Exceptional item - Asset Impairmen EBIT (earnings before interest and tax) Interest payable Interest payable Interest received Bank charges Exchange loss Net financial Net Income before tax (EBT) | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m tional item) Ush m Ush m Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 9,444 0 0 75,207 25,424 10,306 0 15,118 0 0 0 0 15,118 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 232 0 86,804 26,045 16,649 0 9,396 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 482 0 100,931 30,383 17,003 0 13,380 481 0 0 481 12,899 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 15,828 614 0 118,748 37,829 18,796 0 19,033 1,641 0 0 0 1,641 1,641 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 614 0 125,247 38,739 0 125,247 38,739 0 125,247 0 125,247 0 125,247 0 125,247 0 0 19,289 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 614 0 134,604 42,991 20,591 0 22,400 1,263 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 17,941 614 0 145,856 49,010 23,586 0 25,424 928 0 0 0 100 1,028 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses Deferred charges written-off TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES EBITDA (earnings before interest, tax, depreciation Exceptional item - Asset Impairment EBIT (earnings before interest and tax) Interest payable Interest received Bank charges Exchange loss Net financial Net Income before tax (EBT) Impairment Adjustment Net Profit before tax | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m tional item) Ush m Ush m Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 9,444 0 0 75,207 25,424 10,306 0 15,118 0 0 0 0 15,118 0 0 0 15,118 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 232 0 86,804 26,045 16,649 0 9,396 0 0 0 9,396 0 9,396 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 482 0 100,931 30,383 17,003 0 13,380 481 0 0 481 0 0 481 12,899 0 12,899 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 15,828 614 0 118,748 37,829 18,796 0 19,033 1,641 0 0 1,641 1,641 0 0 0 1,641 0 0 0 1,7,392 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 614 0 125,247 38,739 0 125,247 38,739 0 125,247 0 125,247 0 125,247 0 125,247 0 125,247 0 125,247 0 15,59 0 0 0 10,659 0 17,630 0 17,630 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 614 0 134,604 42,991 20,591 0 22,400 1,263 0 0 1,263 0 0 1,363 21,036 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 17,941 614 0 145,856 0 49,010 23,586 0 0 25,424 928 0 0 100 1,028 1,028 0 0 24,396 0 0 24,396 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses Deferred charges written-off TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES EBITDA (earnings before interest, tax, depreciation Exceptional item - Asset Impairment EBIT (earnings before interest and tax) Interest payable Interest payable Interest payable EBIT (Bank charges Exchange loss Net financial Net Income before tax (EBT) Impairment Adjustment | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m tional item) Ush m Ush m Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 9,444 0 0 75,207 25,424 10,306 0 15,118 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 232 0 86,804 26,045 16,649 0 9,396 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 482 0 100,931 30,383 17,003 0 13,380 481 0 0 481 0 0 481 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 15,828 614 0 118,748 37,829 18,796 0 19,033 1,641 0 0 0 1,641 17,392 0 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 614 0 125,247 38,739 0 125,247 38,739 0 19,449 0 19,289 0 0 19,289 0 0 19,289 0 0 100 1,659 0 17,630 0 0 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 614 0 134,604 42,991 20,591 0 22,400 1,263 0 0 0 1,263 0 0 0 1,363 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 17,941 614 0 145,856 49,010 23,586 0 23,586 0 25,424 928 0 0 0 1,028 0 1,028 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| Supplies and services Administrative expenses Provision for bad debts Provision for obsolete inventory Other admin expenses Deferred charges written-off TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES EBITDA (earnings before interest, tax, depreciation Exceptional item - Asset Impairment EBIT (earnings before interest and tax) Interest payable Interest received Bank charges Exchange loss Net financial Net Income before tax (EBT) Impairment Adjustment Net Profit before tax | Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m Ush m tional item) Ush m Ush m Ush m | 3,465 8,819 10,086 642 0 9,444 0 0 75,207 25,424 10,306 0 15,118 0 0 0 0 15,118 0 0 0 15,118 | 20,785 3,343 11,341 12,880 1,390 0 11,258 232 0 86,804 26,045 16,649 0 9,396 0 0 0 9,396 0 9,396 | 5,410 12,750 14,542 838 0 13,222 482 0 100,931 30,383 17,003 0 13,380 481 0 0 481 0 0 481 12,899 0 12,899 | 30,866 6,340 14,123 17,353 912 0 15,828 614 0 118,748 37,829 18,796 0 19,033 1,641 0 0 1,641 1,641 0 0 0 1,641 0 0 0 1,7,392 | 33,952 7,291 14,829 15,831 1,003 0 14,828 614 0 125,247 38,739 0 125,247 38,739 0 125,247 0 125,247 0 125,247 0 125,247 0 125,247 0 125,247 0 15,59 0 0 0 10,659 0 17,630 0 17,630 | 37,348 8,020 16,015 17,414 1,103 0 16,310 614 0 134,604 42,991 20,591 0 22,400 1,263 0 0 1,263 0 0 1,363 21,036 | 42,950 8,822 17,296 19,155 1,213 0 17,941 614 0 145,856 0 49,010 23,586 0 0 25,424 928 0 0 100 1,028 1,028 0 0 24,396 0 0 24,396 |

| STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS | | Base Case | | CP 2009- 2012 | | | <u>2012 - 2015</u> | 00/7 |
|---|----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Year Ending 30 June, CASHFLOW FROM OPERATIONS | | 2009 | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | 2013 | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> |
| | | 15 110 | 0.206 | 12 800 | 17 202 | 17 620 | 21.026 | 24.206 |
| Net Income (after interest) | | 15,118 | 9,396 | 12,899 | 17,392 18,796 | 17,630 | 21,036 | 24,396 |
| Add: Depreciation & Amortization Add: Interests | | 10,306 | 16,649 0 | 17,003 481 | 1,641 | 19,449 | 20,591 | 23,586 |
| Investment Income Realised | | 0 (637) | (886) | (995) | (1,748) | 1,659 (1,500) | 1,363 (1,000) | 1,028 (1,000) |
| Interest income accrued | | (037) | (000) | (995) | (1,748) | (1,500) | (1,000) | (1,000) |
| Add Asset Impairment | | ő | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Add: Deferred Charges | | (3,190) | (3,967) | (5,104) | (6,202) | (6,000) | (5,104) | (5,104) |
| Profits on disposal of assets | | (3,042) | (0,007) | (0,104) | (0,202) | (0,000) | 0 | 0 |
| Exchange rate loss | | (0,042) | 0 0 | ů 0 | ő | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Subtotal | | 18,555 | 21,192 | 24,285 | 29,879 | 31,339 | 36,987 | 43,005 |
| | | | , | , | | ., | | |
| Working Capital Items | | | | | | | | |
| GoU Debt Swap | | o | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Debtor - GoU | | (1,280) | 454 | (1,978) | (7,230) | 2,621 | 2,921 | 4,455 |
| Other Debtors | | (3.494) | <u>1.042</u> | (5.272) | (36,998) | 1.065 | 269 | 218 |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Debtors | | (4,774) | 1,496 | (7,251) | (44,228) | 3,686 | 3,190 | 4,674 |
| Unpaid Loan Principal increase/(dec | rease) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Creditors - GoU | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Creditors - Others | | 6,295 | 5,635 | (6,264) | 2,490 | (500) | (500) | (500) |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Creditors | | 6,295 | 5,635 | (6,264) | 2,490 | (500) | (500) | (500) |
| Increase in deferred income | | | | | | | | |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Retirement b | enefits | (531) | 395 | (471) | (1,049) | (1,500) | (1,500) | (2,000) |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Stocks | | <u>(3,479)</u> | <u>(5.587)</u> | <u>4.066</u> | 2.322 | <u>(300)</u> | <u>(300)</u> | <u>(300)</u> |
| Add: Net Decrease / (Increase) in W | orking Capital Items | (2,489) | 1,939 | (9,920) | (40,465) | 1,386 | 890 | 1,874 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Less: Taxation Paid | | (91) | (78) | (163) | (163) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Interest Received | | 637 | 886 | 995 | 995 | 995 | 995 | 995 |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | | 3,695 | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | | 20,307 | 23,939 | 15,196 | (9,755) | 33,719 | 38,872 | 45,874 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Less: Loan principal and interests | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Net Cash Flow from Operations | | 20,307 | 23,939 | 15,196 | (9,755) | 33,719 | 38,872 | 45,874 |
| | | - | | | | | | |
| DEBT SERVICING | | - | | | | | | |
| Orabilisti fasta latera da Davas et | | | 0 | (404) | (4.000) | (4.550) | (4.000) | (000) |
| Cashflow from Interests Payment | | 0 | 0 | (481) | (1,820) | (1,559) | (1,263) | (928) |
| Cashflow from Principal Payment Net Cashflow from Debt Servicing | | 0 | (1,511) | (1,714) (2,195) | (1,944) (3,765) | (2,205) (3,765) | (2,501) (3,765) | (2,837) (3,765) |
| Net Casillow Ifold Debt Servicing | | 0 | (1,511) | (2,195) | (3,705) | (3,703) | (3,705) | (3,703) |
| CASHFLOW FROM FINANCING AG | | - | | | | | | |
| GoU Grants (contribution to projects | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 55,925 | 53,895 | 48,768 |
| Other Donor Grants (Arua, Busheny | | ŏ | 0 | 0 | ő | 00,020 | 0 | 40,700 |
| AfD | | ő | 17,717 | Ŭ | 2,300 | 0 | ő | 0 |
| kFw/AfDB Sanitation | | ŭ | 11,691 | 11,460 | 53,018 | 49,000 | 39,680 | 9,193 |
| KfW/AfD, EIB Kampala Network | | - | , | 0 | 1,000 | 78.686 | 182,795 | 257,819 |
| WMDP World Bank Project | | 1 | | Ŭ | 1,000 | 15,000 | 40,000 | 50,000 |
| Net Cashflow from Financing | | 0 | 29,408 | 11,460 | 56,318 | 198,611 | 316,370 | 365,780 |
| | | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
| CASHFLOW FROM INVESTING AC | TIVITIES |] | | | | | | |
| Mukono | | 3,138 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bushenyi Water supply Project | | 1,654 | 709 | 106 | 54 | 1,700 | 0 | 0 |
| Gulu water supply and sewerage | project | 3,634 | 3,874 | 152 | 1,616 | 1,400 | 0 | 0 |
| Arua water supply and sewerage | project | 236 | 2,500 | 0 | 910 | 1,350 | 0 | |
| Kampala Network Restructuring a | nd Expansion | 0 | 1,341 | 3,514 | 41 | 92,111 | 203,340 | 291,971 |
| Construction of Kampala Gaba int | ake inner Bay (AfD) | 0 | 14,584 | 7,298 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Kampala Sanitation Project (KfW/ | AfDB) | 0 | 3,976 | 10,867 | 16,625 | 102,000 | 85,081 | 34,427 |
| WMDP World Bank Projet | | | | | | 15,000 | 44,000 | 55,000 |
| Kampala Urban Poor Project | | 160 | 1,579 | 1,252 | 900 | 250 | 0 | 0 |
| Urban Poor WATSAN Project | | | | | 257 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Jinja Intake Off shore pipeline | | 1,644 | 2,756 | 2,704 | 0 | | | |
| Kako Water Supply Extension | | | 0 | 0 | 50 | | | |
| Soroti intake design and construction | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 400 | 1,500 | 2,500 |
| Mbarara Emergency Water Supply I | | | | | | 600 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Design and construction of Office Pr | | | | | | 800 | 800 | 400 |
| NWSC Minor Works+ purchase of P | rop&equip | 846 | 3,520 | 8,911 | 16,490 | 15,916 | 16,830 | 17,486 |
| Operating Lease payments | | | <u>100</u> | | | | | |
| Other capital expenses | | | 10 | | <u>0</u> | (a | (0.5 | |
| Net Cashflow from Investing | | (15,612) | (34,939) | (34,805) | (36,943) | (235,727) | (358,551) | (408,784) |
| NWSC Internal Cash Outlay for pr | ojects | | (7,043) | (25,540) | 15,610 | (40,881) | (45,946) | (46,769) |
| NET CASHFLOW | | 4,696 | 16,896 | (10,344) | 5,855 | (7,162) | (7,074) | (895) |
| Cash taken over from SWSP | | | | | 10 -0- | | | |
| Cash Balance b/f, 1 July | | 8,477 | 13,173 | 30,069 | 19,725 | 25,580 | 18,418 | 11,344 |
| Cash Balance c/f, 30 June | | 13,173 | 30,069 | 19,725 | 25,580 | 18,418 | 11,344 | 10,449 |

| BALANCE SHEET | Base Case | Historical CP 2009- 2012 | | | Forecast CP 2012 - 2015 | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Year Ending 30 June, | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 201 |
| Operation Year | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | - | | | |
| Non current Assets | | | | - | | | |
| Property, Plan & Equipment | 429,589 | 464,924 | 483,267 | 498,702 | 714,980 | 1,052,940 | 1,438,138 |
| Current Assets | | | | | | | |
| Stocks/Inventories | 12,536 | 18,123 | 14,057 | 11,735 | 12,035 | 12,335 | 12,63 |
| Assets held for sale | 12,550 | 10,123 | 14,057 | 0 | 12,035 | 12,335 | 12,03 |
| Trade and other receivables (Debtors) | 38,603 | 37,108 | 44,359 | 87,466 | 83,780 | 80,589 | 75,910 |
| Taxation Recoverable | 1.577 | 1.655 | | 2.071 | 2.071 | 2.071 | 2.07 |
| Bank Deposits | 4,423 | 9,321 | 1,818 10,842 | 13,113 | 13,113 | 5,320 | 1. |
| | | | | | | | 5,402 |
| Bank & Cash balances | 9,244 | 20,323 | 8,457 | 6,965 | 5,400 | 5,300 | 4,500 |
| T / 1 A / | 66,469 | 86,529 | 79,533 | 121,350 | 116,399 | 105,615 | 100,524 |
| Total Assets | 496,058 | 551,453 | 562,800 | 620,052 | 831,379 | 1,158,555 | 1,538,662 |
| | | | | | | | |
| EQUITY & LIABILITIES | | | | - | | | |
| Equity Reserves | | | | - | | | |
| GoU funding | 238,363 | 249.455 | 249,455 | 249.455 | 448.066 | 764.436 | 1,130,210 |
| Revaluation Reserve | 38.625 | 34,853 | 31,018 | 27,183 | 26,683 | 26,183 | 25,683 |
| Retained Earnings | 36,840 | 48,290 | 62,363 | 83,968 | 89,314 | 81,445 | 90,853 |
| | 313,828 | 332,598 | 342,837 | 360,607 | 564,063 | 872,064 | 1,246,753 |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | | | | | | |
| Borrowings | 0 | 18,355 | 17,181 | 14,050 | 14,050 | 14,050 | 14,050 |
| Deferred income taxes | 24.088 | 25.805 | 28,467 | 28,467 | 32,539 | 49,505 | 52,319 |
| Retirement obligations | 13,482 | 12,722 | 10,916 | 9,565 | 8,065 | 6,565 | 4,56 |
| Deferred Income | 119,393 | 129,914 | 135,133 | 175,208 | 181,208 | 186,312 | 191,41 |
| | 156.962 | 186.796 | 191.697 | 227,289 | 235.861 | 256,432 | 262.35 |
| Current Liabilities | 130,302 | 100,700 | 101,007 | 221,205 | 200,001 | 200,402 | 202,000 |
| Trade and other payables | 20,058 | 25.693 | 19.429 | 21,919 | 21,419 | 20.919 | 20,419 |
| Interest Payable | | 23,033 | 0 | 21,313 | 0 | 0 | 20,413 |
| Borrowings-loans due within 1 year | 0 | 0 | 0 | ő | 0 | 0 | |
| Bank overdraft - unsecured | | 0 | U | 0 | 0 | | |
| Deferred Income | 3,967 | 3,967 | 5,104 | 6,202 | 6,000 | 5,104 | 5,104 |
| Retirement benefit obligations | 1.244 | 2.398 | 3,733 | 4,035 | 4.035 | 4.035 | 4.03 |
| Taxation | 1,244 | 2,390 | 3,733 | 4,035 | 4,035 | 4,035 | 4,03 |
| | 25,269 | 32.058 | 28.266 | 32,156 | 31.454 | 30.059 | 29.559 |
| | 25,269 | 32,038 | 20,200 | 32,150 | 31,494 | 30,059 | 29,555 |
| Total Equity and Liabilities | 496,059 | 551,453 | 562,800 | 620,052 | 831,379 | 1,158,555 | 1,538,662 |
| - | | | | | 0 | 1 | (|

| SCHEDULES | | Base Case | Historica | CP 2009- 201 | 2 | Forecast CI | P 2012 - 2015 | |
|---|----------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| LOAN SCHEDULES | | 2009 | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> |
| | | | | | | | - | |
| Interests Outstanding b/f | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Interest Due | | 0 | 0 | 481 0 | 1,820 0 | 1,559 | 1,263 | 928 |
| GoU Debt Swap Accrued Interests Paid | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Current Year Interests Paid | | 0 | ő | 481 | 1,820 | 1,559 | 1,263 | 928 |
| Total Interest Payment | | Ő | 0 | 481 | 1,820 | 1,559 | 1,263 | 928 |
| Interest Outstanding c/f | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Principal Outstanding b/f | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Principal Due | | 0 | 1,511 | 1,714 | 1,944 | 2,205 | 2,501 | 2,837 |
| GoU Debt Swap | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Accrued Principal Paid | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Current Year Principal Paid | | 0 | 1,511 | 1,714 | 1,944 | 2,205 | 2,501 | 2,837 |
| Total Principal Payment | | 0 | 1,511 0 | 1,714 0 | 1,944 0 | 2,205 | 2,501 | 2,837 |
| Principal Outstanding c/f DEBTOR SCHEDULES | | Base Case | | CP 2009- 201 | | | P 2012 - 2015 | 0 |
| DEBTOR CONEDULES | | 2009 | | 2011 | 2012 | | 2012 - 2013 | 2015 |
| | | | | | | | | 2010 |
| BILLINGS (Net of VAT) | | | | | | | | |
| GoU | Ush m | 13,842 | 15,408 | 16,029 | 18,724 | 18,724 | 19,473 | 20,252 |
| Others | Ush m | 74,855 | 87,038 | 99,815 | 119,402 | 127,334 | 141,312 | 157,623 |
| | 001111 | 88,696 | 102,446 | 115,844 | 138,126 | 146,058 | 141,312 | 177,875 |
| Total Billings | | 88,696 | 102,446 | <u>115,844</u> 14% | 138,126 | 146,058 | 160,785 | 177,875 |
| Debtor days after provisions | | 10% | 15% | 14% | 14% | 13% | 12% | 1170 |
| GoU | l lah m | 170 | 413 | 442 | 519 | 468 | 396 | 300 |
| Other | Ush m Ush m | 472 91 | 413 | 442 69 | 48 | 468 | 41 | |
| Total | USITIM | 151 | 125 | 116 | 40 | 93 | 78 | 37 63 |
| Total Collections (net of VAT) | | 1.51 | 125 | 110 | 105 | 35 | 10 | 03 |
| GoU | Ush m | 14,249 | 17,861 | 13,080 | 12,414 | 21,345 | 22,394 | 24,707 |
| Other | Ush m | 71,032 | 85,764 | 98,331 | 122,423 | 127,755 | 141,779 | 157,828 |
| Total | | 85,281 | 103,626 | 111,410 | 134,837 | 149,100 | 164,172 | 182,535 |
| Collection efficiency (Total collection | s/billings) | | | | | | | |
| GoU | Ush m | 103% | 116% | 82% | 66% | 114% | 115% | 122% |
| Other | Ush m | 95% | 99% | 99% | 103% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Total | | 96% | 101% | 96% | 98% | 102% | 102% | 103% |
| Debtors outstanding -before provisio | | _ | | | | | | |
| GoU | Ush m | 17,893 | 17,438 | 19,417 | 26,647 | 24,026 | 21,105 | 16,649 |
| Others | Ush m | 26,747 | 25,418 | 25,622 | 21,886 | 21,466 | 20,999 | 20,794 |
| Total | | 44,640 | 42,856 | 45,038 | 48,533 | 45,491 | 42,104 | 37,444 |
| | | - | | | | | | |
| (Increase)/decrease in debtors | | (1,551) | 1,783 | (2,182) | (3,494) | 3,042 | 3,387 | 4,660 |
| | | 0.40 | 4 000 | | 040 | 1 000 | 4.400 | 4.040 |
| Proviisons for bad debts annual of which GoU | Ush m | 642 0 | 1,390 0 | 809 0 | 912 0 | 1,003 | 1,103 | 1,213 |
| Adisutment | USITIN | 2,258 | 1,794 | 1,469 | 1,469 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Amounts recovered during the year | | 172 | 8 | 160 | 1,409 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Provisions for other receivables | | 387 | 387 | 387 | 387 | 387 | 387 | 387 |
| GoU | Ush m | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Others | Ush m | 7,998 | 7,586 | 6,766 | 6,208 | 5,711 | 5,314 | 5,028 |
| Total | | 7,998 | 7,586 | 6,766 | 6,208 | 5,711 | 5,314 | 5,028 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Debtors outstanding after provisions | | | | | | | | |
| GoU | Ush m | 17,893 | 17,438 | 19,417 | 26,647 | 24,026 | 21,105 | 16,649 |
| Others | Ush m | 18,749 | 17,832 | 18,856 | 15,677 | 15,754 | 15,685 | 15,766 |
| Prepayments | | 527 | 527 | 102 | 37,092 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 |
| Other debtors (non-billing) | Ush m | 1,435 | 1,310 | 4,863 | 8,050 | 7,000 | 6,800 | 6,500 |
| Value added Tax | | 20.000 | 07.400 | 1,121 | 87,466 | 00 700 | 00.500 | 75.040 |
| Total | | 38,603 | 37,108 | 44,359 | 07,400 | 83,780 | 80,589 | 75,916 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| NWSC OTHER INVESTMENTS | | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
| | | Shs m | Shs m | Shs m | Shs m | Shs m | Shs m | Shs m |
| Land & Buildings | | 36 | 0 | 113 | 308 | 642 | 655 | 668 |
| Statitic Plant/Network extensions | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,989 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Network Extensions | | | | | | | | |
| | water | | | | | | | |
| | Sewerage | | | | | | | |
| Installation New Water Service lines | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,160 | 7,804 | 8,428 |
| Installation New Sewer Service lines | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,790 | 1,861 | 1,880 |
| Mobile Plant | | 0 | 39 | 45 | 88 | 276 | 400 | 400 |
| Furniture/Equipment | | 810 | 3,481 | 8,655 | 9,105 | 6,049 | 6,109 | 6,109 |
| Purchase of computer software | | 846 | 3,520 | 98 8,911 | 2,051 16,490 | 15,916 | 16,830 | 17,486 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | |

Appendix 6

NATIONAL WATER AND SEWERAGE CORPORATION CORPORATE PLAN INVESTMENT PROGRAMME (2012-2015)

| Project Name | Funding Source | 2012/13 Expenditure | 2013/14 Expenditure | 2014/15 Expenditure |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 Kampala Sanitation Program | (Lake NWSC | 7,000 | 4,321 | 3,63 |
| Victoria Protection) | GoU | 46,000 | 41,079 | 21,59 |
| | Donor | 49,000 | 39,680 | 9,19 |
| | Bono | 102,000 | 85,081 | 34,42 |
| 2 Kampala LV WATSAN Proje | t NWSC | 3,500 | 7.730 | 6,98 |
| | GoU | 9,925 | 12,815 | 27,16 |
| | Donor | 78,686 | 182,795 | 257,81 |
| | Bonio | 92,111 | 203,340 | 291,97 |
| 3 Arua Water Supply Project (F | mergency NWSC | 1,350 | - | |
| Works) | GoU | 1,000 | - | - |
| VVOINS) | Donor | | | |
| | Dener | 1,350 | - | - |
| 4 Bushenyi Water Supply Proje | ect NWSC | 1,700 | - | - |
| (Rehabilitation & Major Work | | - | - | - |
| (Renabilitation & Major Work | Donor | | | |
| | DOIIOI | 1,700 | | - |
| E Outo Water Oursels E | NIM CO | | | - |
| 5 Gulu Water Supply Project (| Emergency NWSC | 1,400 | - | - |
| Works) | GoU | | - | - |
| | Donor | | - | - |
| - | | 1,400 | - | - |
| 6 Urban Poor Sanitation Project | | 250 | - | - |
| _ | GoU | | - | - |
| | Donor | - | - | - |
| | | 250 | - | - |
| 7 Urban Poor WATSAN Project | | 500 | 500 | 50 |
| | GoU | - | - | - |
| | Donor | 750 | - | - |
| | | 1,250 | 500 | 50 |
| 8 Soroti Intake Design and Cor | nstruction NWSC | 400 | 1,500 | 2,50 |
| Project | GoU | | | |
| - | Donor | - | | |
| | | 400 | | |
| 9 Mbarara Emergency Water | Supply NWSC | 600 | 2,000 | 2,00 |
| Improvement Project | GoU | - | - | - |
| | Donor | - | - | - |
| | | 600 | | |
| 10 Uganda Water Management | and NWSC | - | 4,000 | 5,00 |
| Development Project (UWM | | - | ., | -, |
| | Donor | 15,000 | 40.000 | 50.00 |
| | Bonio | 15,000 | | 00100 |
| 11 Design and Construction of C | Office NWSC | 800 | 800 | 40 |
| Premises for Arua and Lira A | | - | - | - |
| I TEINISES IOF AIUA AIU LITA P | Donor | | | |
| | Bono | 800 | 800 | 40 |
| 12 NWSC Internal Funds pipe extensions, new connectio | ns, static | | | |
| plant, Lands and buildings | | 15,916 | 15,000 | 15,00 |
| Total | NWSC | 17,500 | 20,851 | 21,01 |
| _ | NWSC Total | 33,416 | 35,851 | 36,01 |
| _ | GoU | 55,925 | 53,895 | 48,76 |
| | Donor | 143,436 | 262,475 | 317,01 |
| | | 232,777 | 352,221 | 401,7 |

Exchange rate: 1€ = 3,300UGX

1USD = 2500GX

Offices Contact Addresses

THE HEAD OFFICE

Plot 39, Jinja Road P. O. Box 7053 Kampala, Uganda Tel. (+) 256 41 315100, 256 41 345299 E-mail: info@nwsc.co.ug

Kampala Area- Branch Offices

Branch 1-City Centre Tel: (+) 256 41 315600 Mob: (+) 256 772 588 555

Branch 3- Najjanankumbi Tel: (+) 256 41 315630/1/2 Mob: (+) 256 782 433 044

Branch 5- Ntinda Tel: (+) 256 41 315650/1/2 Mob: (+) 256 772 453 931

Branch 8- Nateete Tel: (+) 256 41 315680/1/2

Mob: (+) 256 772 442 820

Kampala Areas Sub-Branches

Mukono

Tel: (+) 256 41 315696 Mob: (+) 256 712 928 274

ENTEBBE AREA- GREATER ENTEBBE

Entebbe Area- Greater Entebbe Water Partnership Plot 73, Kampala Road P.O. Box 79 Entebbe Tel: (+) 256 41 321692, 320706 (+) 256 712 504 870 Fax: (+) 256 41 320091, 321692

KAMPALA AREA-KAMPALA WATER

Kampala Area-Main Branch 18/29 Sixth Street P. O. Box 7053 Kampala Tel: (+) 256 312 264 870/1 , (+) 256 41 315500/501 Fax: (+) 256 712-226 633 E-mail: gm@kampalawater.co.ug

Branch 2- Nsambya Tel: (+) 256 41 315610/315611/315612 Mob: (+) 256 772 473 194

Branch 4- Bwaise Tel: (+) 256 41 315640/1/2 Mob: (+) 256 772 486 350

Branch 6- Kitintale Tel: (+) 256 41 315660/1/2 Mob: (+) 256 772 466 473

Nansana Tel: (+) 256 41 315690 Mob: (+) 256 772 409 007

Entebbe Area: Sub Branches

Kajjansi Tel: (+) 256 41 315 693 Mob: (+) 256 772 498158

OTHER AREAS

Jinja Area-Kiira Water Partnership Plot 7 Bell Avenue East P.O. Box 301 Jinja, Uganda Tel: (+) 256 43 121150, 122052 (+) 256 772 442 946 Fax: (+) 256 43 122053

Masaka Area- Buddu Water Partnership Plot 11, Elgin Road P.O. Box 56 Masaka Tel: (+) 256 481 20561/20038 (+) 256 772 412561 Fax: (+) 256 481 20038

Fort Portal Area- Rwenzori Water Partnership Water Works- Fort Portal P.O. Box 203 Fort Portal Tel: (+)256 382 274423 (+) 256 772 410043 Fax: (+) 256 483 22606

Tororo Area- Tororo Rock Water Supply Plot 13, Bazaar Street P.O. Box 889 Tororo Tel: (+) 256 045 45105/45172 (+) 256 772 564540 Fax: 45105

Lira Area-Lira Urban Water Partnership Plot 10/12, Maruzi Road P.O.Box 243 Lira Tel: (+) 256 473 20111/20311 (+) 256 772 458708

Gulu Area-Gulu Water Partnership Coronation Road P.O. Box 167 Gulu Tel: (+) 256 471 32381 (+) 256 772 543346 Mbale Area-Elgon Water Partnership Plot 49, Republic Street P.O. Box 2548 Mbale Tel: (+) 256 45 33709, 33742 (+) 256 772 492285 Fax: (+) 256 45 33742

Mbarara Area- Rwizi Water Partnership Plot 3, Galt Road P.O. Box 1371 Mbarara Tel: (+) 256 485 20723 (+) 256 772 468828 Fax: (+) 256 485 21304

Kasese Area- Margherita Water Partnership Rukidi Street P.O. Box 353 Kasese Tel: (+) 256 39 548282 (+) 256 772 299590 Fax: (+) 256 483 44876

Soroti Area- Soroti Water Supply Plot No.1 , Station Road P.O. Box 377 Soroti Tel: (+) 256 45 61968/ 61306 (+) 256 772 489607 Fax: (+) 256 45 61968

Bushenyi Ishaka Area- Nyaruzinga Bushenyi Water Tank Hill- Bushenyi P.O. Box 339 Bushenyi Tel: (+) 256 485 42339/43245 (+) 256 772 329680

Arua Area-Nile Water Plot 13/15, Pakwach Road P.O. Box 980 Arua Tel: (+) 256 039 672979 (+) 256 772 798501

Mubende Area Kwewalyanga Road P.O.Box 348 Mubende Tel: (+) 256 46 44986 (+) 256 712 503566

Masindi Area Masindi Port Road, P.O.Box 545 Masindi Tel: (+) 256 465 20607 (+) 256 772 494236 Kabale Area-Bunyonyi Water Partnership Plot 89, Katuna Road P.O. Box 627 Kabale Tel: (+) 256 486 24217/9 (+) 256 712 898376

Hoima Area Plot 12, Kampala Road P.O.Box 275, Hoima Tel: (+) 256 465 40686 (+) 256 772 494 236

116 Corporate Plan JULY 01, 2012 - JUNE 30, 2015